

Grade 1

**Home Language
Lesson Plan
Tshivenda**

Term 1

A MESSAGE FROM THE NECT

NATIONAL EDUCATION COLLABORATION TRUST (NECT)

Dear Teachers

This learning programme and training is provided by the National Education Collaboration Trust (NECT) on behalf of the Department of Basic Education (DBE)! We hope that this programme provides you with additional skills, methodologies and content knowledge that you can use to teach your learners more effectively.

What is NECT?

In 2012 our government launched the National Development Plan (NDP) as a way to eliminate poverty and reduce inequality by the year 2030. Improving education is an important goal in the NDP which states that 90% of learners will pass Maths, Science and languages with at least 50% by 2030. This is a very ambitious goal for the DBE to achieve on its own, so the NECT was established in 2015 to assist in improving education.

The NECT has successfully brought together groups of people interested in education so that we can work collaboratively to improve education. These groups include the teacher unions, businesses, religious groups, trusts, foundations and NGOs.

What are the learning programmes?

One of the programmes that the NECT implements on behalf of the DBE is the 'District Development Programme'. This programme works directly with district officials, principals, teachers, parents and learners; you are all part of this programme!

The programme began in 2015 with a small group of schools called the Fresh Start Schools (FSS). Curriculum learning programmes were developed for Maths, Science and Language teachers in FSS who received training and support on their implementation. The FSS teachers remain part of the programme, and we encourage them to mentor and share their experience with other teachers. The FSS helped the DBE trial the NECT learning programmes so that they could be improved and used by many more teachers. NECT has already begun this scale-up process in its Universalisation Programme and in its Provincialisation Programme.

Everyone using the learning programmes comes from one of these groups; but you are now brought together in the spirit of collaboration that defines the manner in which the NECT works. Teachers with more experience using the learning programmes will deepen their knowledge and understanding, while some teachers will be experiencing the learning programmes for the first time.

Let's work together constructively in the spirit of collaboration so that we can help South Africa eliminate poverty and improve education!

Contents

MANAGEMENT NOTES	4
THE WEEKLY ROUTINE	6
ASSESSMENT PLAN	12
GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME	18
POSTERS	34
CORE METHODOLOGIES	36
WEEK 172	
WEEK 2	96
WEEK 3	116
WEEK 4	130
WEEK 5	143
WEEK 6	158
WEEK 7	171
WEEK 8	186
WEEK 9	198
WEEK 10	210
WEEK 11	222

MANAGEMENT NOTES

MANAGEMENT NOTES

Materials and resources provided

In Term 1, the NECT will provide you with the following resources:

ITEM	QUANTITY	NOTES
ITEM	QUANTITY	NOTES
Term 1 Lesson Plan	1	Use this lesson plan to see what to teach on a daily basis. The core methodologies included tell you how to teach each lesson.
Term 1 Tracker	1	Use this document to complete your ATP and Term Planner. Tick off and date each lesson and assessment activity as it is done. Reflect on your teaching.
Term 1 Flashcard Words	1	All flashcard words required are provided. Cut them up and store them in an orderly fashion. Use these flashcards to teach learners 'look and say' words.
Term 1 Mark Sheet	4	Record learners' marks for all assessment activities on these sheets. Keep mark sheets safe in a file or book.
Poster: In the Classroom	1	Use for weeks 3 - 7. Use to teach Listening & Speaking lessons. Use to teach some Writing lessons. Store carefully for next year once the theme is finished.
Poster: At Home	1	Use for weeks 8 - 11. Use to teach Listening & Speaking lessons. Use to teach some Writing lessons. Store carefully for next year once the theme is finished.
Vula Bula Graded Readers	4 x 5	Use these readers for Group Guided Reading lessons. See the Group Guided Reading Programme in the Lesson Plan for 'look and say' words, for pacing, and for comprehension questions.

VULA BULA BOOKS: TERM 1 ACCESSION SHEET

- [illegible]

WEEKLY ROUTINE

THE WEEKLY ROUTINE

1. The learning programme follows the same routine every week.
 - This makes it easy for teachers and learners to follow.
 - Learners can prepare for the next activity once they know the routine.
2. The routine is based on the CAPS minimum time for Home Language: 7 hours per week.
3. Please display this routine in your classroom and try to learn it off by heart!

MONDAY			
ACTIVITY	TIME	DESCRIPTION	CORE METHODOLOGY / METHODOLOGIES
Morning Oral 		Greetings, weather, news, discussion	
Phonics 	15 min	Introduce sound Learners complete words list	WORD LIST
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 1 Learners complete phonics activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Handwriting 	30 min	Teach new letter formation Learners write letter / words / pattern in book	FORM NEW LETTER
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 2 Learners complete writing activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Shared Reading 	15 min	Pre-Reading	PRE-READ LOOK AND SAY WORDS
Read Aloud 		Teacher reads aloud before breaks / at end of day	READ ALOUD

WEEKLY ROUTINE

TUESDAY			
ACTIVITY	TIME	DESCRIPTION	CORE METHODOLOGY / METHODOLOGIES
Morning Oral 		Greetings, weather, news, discussion	
Phonics 	15 min	Revise sound Learners complete activity in DBE book	DBE WORKBOOK
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 3 Learners complete phonics activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Writing 	15 min	Unique writing lesson	
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 4 Learners complete writing activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Shared Reading 	15 min	First Read	FIRST READ
Read Aloud 		Teacher reads aloud before breaks / at end of day	READ ALOUD

WEEKLY ROUTINE

WEDNESDAY			
ACTIVITY	TIME	DESCRIPTION	CORE METHODOLOGY / METHODOLOGIES
Morning Oral 		Greetings, weather, news, discussion	
Phonics 	15 min	Revise sound	OWN CHOICE
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 5 Learners complete phonics activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Handwriting 	30 min	Teach / revise letter formation Learners complete activity in DBE Workbook	HANDWRITING SENTENCES
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 6 Learners complete handwriting activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Shared Reading 	15 min	Post-read	POST READ
Read Aloud 		Teacher reads aloud before breaks / at end of day	READ ALOUD

WEEKLY ROUTINE

THURSDAY			
ACTIVITY	TIME	DESCRIPTION	CORE METHODOLOGY / METHODOLOGIES
Morning Oral 		Greetings, weather, news, discussion	
Phonics 	15 min	Revise sound	OWN CHOICE
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading  	15 min	Listen to Group 7 Learners complete phonics activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Writing 	15 min	Unique writing lesson	
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading  	15 min	Listen to Group 8 Learners complete writing activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Listening & speaking 	5 min	Teach new vocabulary using poster OR Hold a discussion using poster	POSTER VOCABULARY / POSTER DISCUSSION
	25 min	Unique listening and speaking lesson	
Read Aloud 		Teacher reads aloud before breaks / at end of day	READ ALOUD

WEEKLY ROUTINE

FRIDAY			
ACTIVITY	TIME	DESCRIPTION	CORE METHODOLOGY / METHODOLOGIES
Morning Oral 		Greetings, weather, news, discussion	
Phonics 	15 min	Revise sound	OWN CHOICE
Group Reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 9 Learners complete phonics activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Writing 	15 min	Learners complete activity in DBE Workbook	DBE WORKBOOK
Group Reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 10 Learners complete writing activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Listening & speaking 	5 min	Teach learners a rhyme, song or game	RHYME / SONG / GAME
	10 min	Unique listening and speaking lesson	
Read Aloud 		Teacher reads aloud before breaks / at end of day	READ ALOUD

WEEKLY PREPARATION

- It is important to remember that the NECT programme has reduced the need for teachers to PLAN, but that PREPARATION is still required!
- Consider getting together with your colleagues from the same Grade or Phase, and doing your preparation together.
- One afternoon per week should be plenty of time to do the preparation required.
- When doing your preparation, remember to:
 1. Read through the lesson plan for the week.
 2. Make sure that you know and understand the methodologies that must be used. If not, go to the section titled 'Core Methodologies' and revise accordingly.
 3. Next, check which flashcards are needed for the phonics, shared reading and group guided reading lessons. Get these flashcards ready as follows:
 -
 - Cut the flashcards out
 - Try to stick them onto cardboard or paper
 - If possible, laminate or cover in plastic
 - Store the flashcards for a lesson together in an envelope, or with a rubber band around them
 4. Collect any other resources that you may need, including pictures or real objects.
 5. Check that your Vula Bula readers are in order.
 6. Have the correct poster ready for display.
 7. Read through the activities in the DBE Workbook that you will complete.
 8. Practice doing the Tuesday and Thursday writing lessons.
- It is also a good idea to see that your Tracker is up-to-date from the previous week, and that you have completed all activities and ticked them off in the Tracker.
- Finally, if you are doing any formal assessments that week, read through the rubrics and make sure that you know what to do.

ASSESSMENT PLAN

ASSESSMENT PLAN

1. Kha kotara ya 1, CAPS i tšoda uri vha tšathuvhe vhagudi luthihi: MUSHUMO/NGUDO 1.
2. Kha vha sedze mushumo wa u Thetshelea wa Amba une vha nga rekhoda maraga dza hone sa Mushumo 1.
3. Kha vha sedze Mushumo wa u n'wala vha rekhode maraga sa Mushumo 1.
4. U tšathuvha ha u Vhala na Muñwalo ho dzhenisiwa - kha vha tšathuvhe vhagudi vha n'wale maraga sa Mushumo 1.
5. Maraga dzothe dzo tea u n'waliwa kha SA-SAMS. Yone i do vhalela uya nga hune dza lemelisa zwone.
6. SA-SAMS i dovha hafhu ya shumisa maraga dzine dza shumisiwa kha riphotho dza vhagudi musi kotara i tshi fhela.

GIREDI 1 KOTARA 1 LUAMBO LWA HAYANI	T1 MUÑWALO	T1 U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	T1 MIBVUMO	T1 U VHALA KHATHIHI	T1 U VHALA NGA ZWIGWADA	T1 U N'WALA	MULINGO WA VUNDU
MARAGA	10	10	10	10	10	10	
DUVHA/ VHEGE	8		8	6	7		
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							

ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

MUSHUMO 1 MUÑWALO

Maḍuvha na maitele:

Musi vhagudi vha tshi khou ṅwala muñwalo, kha vha tandule kilasi vha sedze vhagudi vha tshi khou ṅwala.

Nga vhege 8, kha vha kuvhanganye bugu dza vhagudi dza muñwalo na u ṅwalela.

Kha vha sedze bugu dza vhagudi vha ṭhaṭhuvhe vhagudi vho sedza rubiriki ire afho fhasi.

Kha vha ṅwale maraga kha bugu ya u rekhodela.

Fhethu huno thathuvhiwa	Ha athu kona		U a kona		U a konesa	
Maḷedere maṭuku	Mugudi u ṅwala nga u ongolowa nahone ha ṅwali maḷedere oṭhe maṭuku nga ṅḍila yo teaho.	1	Mugudi u ṅwala nga luvhilo lwo teaho nahone u ṅwala maḷedere nga ṅḍila yo teaho.	2	Mugudi u ṅwala maḷedere oṭhe maṭuku nga ṅḍila yo teaho.	3
Maipfi	Mugudi ha athu kona u kopa maipfi na u siya zwickhala fhethu ho teaho.	1	Mugudi u ṅwala nga luvhilo lwo teaho a dovha a kopa maipfi. U siya zwickhala kha maṅwe maipfi.	2	Mugudi u ṅwala maipfi oṭhe a dovha a siya zwickhala fhethu o teaho nahone u ṅwala nga luvhilo lwo teaho.	3
Mafhungo	Mugudi u a ongolowa nahone u a kundelwa u kopa fhungo a tshi khou siya zwickhala zwo teaho.	1	Mugudi u a kopa fhungo nga luvhilo lwo teaho nahone u a sia tshikhala ho teaho.	2-3	Mugudi u kopa fhungo zwavhudi nahone u sia zwickhala fhethu hoṭhe ho teaho.	4

ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

MUSHUMO 1 MIBVUMO

Maḡuvha na maitele:

1. Kha vha ite mushumo hoyu kha vhege ya 8 nga tshifhinga tsha ngudo ya mibvumo.
2. Kha vha vhe na ngoho uri vhagudi vhothe vha na khirayoni na bugu dza u vhea mabambiri khadzo.
3. Kha vha fhe mugudi muḡwe na muḡwe bambiri la u fhindlela khaḡo. (kha vha ḡi kherule nga vhukati ḡi be hafu mbili.)
4. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha ḡwale madzina kha buloko yo ḡwaliwaho dzina.
5. shi tevhelaho, kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha vhee minwe yavho kha nomboro 1.
 - a. Kha vha ḡalutshedze uri vha ḡo amba mubvumo, vhagudi vha fanela u wana mubvumo ure kha nomboro 1.
 - b. Musi vha tshi u wana , vha fanela u wu swaya nga khirayoni.
 - c. Kha vha ite mbudziso dza 7 dza u thoma nga maitele aya.
6. Tshi tevhelaho, kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhee minwe kha kha nomboro 8.
 - a. Kha vha ḡalutshedze uri vha ḡo amba mubvumo, vhagudi vha tea u ḡwala mubvumo uyo tsini na nomboro 8.
 - b. Kha vha ite mbudziso 8-14 nga maitele aya.
7. Kha vha dzhie mabambiri a vhagudi vha koreke.
8. Kha vha kovhekanye maraga nga 2. Kha vha rekhode kha bugu ya u rekhodela.

Mbudziso:

1. o
2. a
3. m
4. n
5. i
6. l
7. k
8. u
9. b
10. e

ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

GIREIDI 1 MUSHUMO 1 BAMMBIRI LA U FHINDULELA MIBVUMO

Dzina:

Dzina:

1	a	b	m	o	e
2	e	a	b	o	m
3	a	b	o	m	e
4	e	o	a	b	m
5	a	e	o	m	b

1	a	b	m	o	e
2	e	a	b	o	m
3	a	b	o	m	e
4	e	o	a	b	m
5	a	e	o	m	b

6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

MUSHUMO WA U VHALA KHATHIHI 1

Maquvha na maitele:

- Kha vha ite mushumo uyu nga vhege 6, nga tshifhinga tsha u vhala khathihi.
- Kha vha thathuvhe mugudi muṱwe na muṱwe vha tshi khou shumisa rubiriki ire hafha fhasi.
- Kha vha rekhode maraga kha bugu ya u rekhodela.

Fhethu huno thathuvhiwa	Ha athu kona		U a kona		U a konesa	
U thetshesesa nga vhuronwane.	Mugudi u a konḡelwa u thetshesesa musi mudededzi a tshi vhala.	1	Mugudi u a lingedza u thetshesesa musi mudededzi a tshi khou vhala.	2	Mugudi u a thetshesesa tshifhinga tshoṱhe musi mudededzi a tshi khou vhala.	3
U vhona ipfi na tshikili tsha u peleṱa.	Mugudi u a konḡelwa u vhala maipfi a ' u vhona wa vhala' na u peleṱa maipfi a mibvumo.	1	Mugudi u a vhona na u vhala maipfi manzhi a ' u vhona wa vhala' na u peleṱa maipfi a mibvumo. w	2-3	. Mugudi u a vhona na u vhala maipfi a ' u vhona wa vhala' na u peleṱa maipfi a mibvumo nga u ṱavhanya.	4-5
U fhindula mbudziso dza zwo vhaliwaho	Mugudi ha athu kona u fhindula mbudziso dza u fhindula nga mulomo.	0	Mugudi u a kona u fhindula mbudziso dza u fhindula phindulo dza u leluwa.	1	Mugudi u a kona u fhindula mbudziso dza u fhindula phindulo dza u leluwa a dovha hafhu a dzhenelela kha nyambedzano ya mbudziso dza u konḡa dzine a fhindula nga u shumisa muhumbulo wawe.	2

ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

MUSHUMO 1 WA U VHALA NGA ZWIGWADA

Maḡuvha na maitele:

1. Kha vha ite ngudo iyi kha vhege 7, nga tshifhinga tsha u vhala nga zwigwada.
2. Kha vha vhudze mugudi nga muthihi nga muthihi uri vha vhalele nṱha.
3. Tshi tevhelaho, kha vha vhudzise vhagudi mbudziso mmbili.
4. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi mbudziso nthihi ino bva kha zwe vha vhala. Tsumbo:
 - Ndi nnyi ...?
 - Ndi mini ...?
 - Ndi ngafhi ...?
5. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi mbudziso ya u konḡa kana yo ṱanḡavhuwaho ine ya ṱoḡa mihumbulo ya vhagudi. Tsumbo:
 - Ni humbula ungari ...?
 - Ni nga ita mini ...?
6. Kha vha ṱhaṱhuvhe mugudi muṱwe na muṱwe vha tshi khou shumisa rubiriki ire hafha fhasi.
7. Kha vha rekhode maraga kha bugu ya u rekhodela.

Fhethu huno ṱhaṱhuvhiwa	Ha athu kona		U a kona		U a konesa	
U vhala nga u elela	Mugudi u a konḡelwa u vhala nga u elela kana u vhala ipfi nga ṱithihi nga ṱithihi.	1	Mugudi u a lingedza u vhala fhedzi u ita a tshi ima vhukati.	2-3	Mugudi u a vhala bugu zwavhudi a dovha a ima fhethu hure na zwiga zwa u awela.	3
U vhona ipfi na tshikili tsha u peleṱa.	Mugudi u a konḡelwa u vhala maipfi a ' u vhona wa vhala' na u peleṱa maipfi a mibvumo.	1	Mugudi u a vhona na u vhala maipfi manzhi a ' u vhona wa vhala' na u peleṱa maipfi a mibvumo. w	2	Mugudi u a vhona na u vhala maipfi a ' u vhona wa vhala' na u peleṱa maipfi a mibvumo nga u ṱavhanya.	3
U fhindula mbudziso dza zwo vhaliwaho	Mugudi ha athu kona u fhindula mbudziso dza u fhindula nga mulomo.	0	Mugudi u a kona u fhindula mbudziso dza u fhindula phindulo dza u leluwa.	1	Mugudi u a kona u fhindula mbudziso dza u fhindula phindulo dza u leluwa a dovha hafhu a dzhenelela kha nyambedzano ya mbudziso dza u konḡa dzine a fhindula nga u shumisa muhumbulo wawe.	3

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

1. The group guided reading programme can be used with:
 - a. **The DBE Workbook**
 - b. The **Vula Bula Series** (provided by the NECT)
 - c. The DBE Graded Readers
 - d. Any other set of reading books that your school may have
2. The programme is structured to help you identify what to do every week. This includes:
 - a. The look and say words that you must teach the learners
 - b. The pages that you must read
 - c. The oral comprehension questions that you must ask the learners
3. In preparation for group guided reading, divide the class into groups.
 - a. Groups must be same ability groups
 - b. Groups should ideally have between 4 and 6 learners
 - c. Do not have more than 10 groups
4. During group guided reading sessions, settle the rest of the class and make sure that they have written work to complete.
5. Also make sure that the rest of the class has access to books or other reading materials for Paired or Independent Reading.
 - a. As learners finish their written work, they should collect a book.
 - b. Teach learners the five finger strategy to use during paired or independent reading.
6. Then:
 - a. Call one group of learners to come and read
 - b. Have one, standard place where learners come and sit with you for group reading
 - c. Have the correct reading books ready, or train learners to bring their DBE Workbooks with them when they are called to read.
7. Do the following activities in each group guided reading session:
 - a. Teach the group the 'look and say' words.
 - b. Orientate learners to the text and ask them to predict what the story will be about.
 - c. Tell learners to silently read the text on their own.
 - d. Next, listen to each learner read part of the text aloud.
 - e. Tell the group to read all pages again, this time in silence.
 - f. Ask different learners the questions to check their understanding of the story.

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

Group Reading Programme: DBE Workbook Series

GRADE 1 TERM 1



WEEK 3			
DATE:			
BOOK:		DBE Workbook 1	
TITLE:		Ri vhala rothe	
PAGES:		30	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
tshikolo	Ana	Ndamulelo	vhala
rothe	jena	ri	fano
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Ambani zwithu zwivhili zwine na khou zwi vhona kha tshifanyiso.		Musidzana, mutukana, dzibugu, tafula, apula na zwiṱwe.	
Vha sumbedza vha ngafhi?		Vha tshikoloni.	
Ndi ngani ri tshi ambara yunifomo musi ri tshi ya tshikoloni?		Phindulo yo teaho ya mugudi.	
Ana na Ndamulelo vha khou ita mini?		Vha khou tamba.	
Ndi ngaini ni tshi fanela u ya tshikoloni?		Phindulo yo teaho ya mugudi ene mune.	

WEEK 4			
DATE:			
BOOK:		DBE Workbook 1	
TITLE:		Ri a tamba	
PAGES:		38	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
tamba	phakani	lila	ima
bola	inki	mila	ndi
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Zwithu zwivhili zwine na khou zwi vhona ndi zwifhio?		Mmbya, tshimange na zwiŋwe.	
Avho vhathu vha ngafhi?		Vha phakani	
Vha khou ita mini?		Vha khou tamba	
Inwi ni a tamba bola?		Ee/hai	
Ndi ngani ni tshi ralo?		Phindulo yo teaho ya mugudi ene mune.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 5			
DATE:			
BOOK:		DBE Workbook 1	
TITLE:		Zwifuwo zwa nduni	
PAGES:		42	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
Ndinde	tsha	nduni	zwa
tshifuwo	Ndumeliso	zwifuwo	
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Ni khou vhona mini afho kha tshifanyiso?		Musidzana na mmbya.	
Musidzana a nga vha a tshi khou ya ngafhi?		Tshikoloni .	
Mmbya I khou ita mini?		I khou mu tevhela.	
Musidzana o beba mini?		O beba bege.	
Ni vhona unga mmbya ya swika tshikoloni hu do itea mini?		Phindulo yo teaho ya mugudi ene muṅe.	

WEEK 6			
DATE:			
BOOK:		DBE Workbook 1	
TITLE:		Mudededzi wanga	
PAGES:		46	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
mudededzi	khou	somela	sola
wanga	fhisa	soga	ofha
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Ambani zwithi zwivhili zwine na khou zwi vhona kha tshifanyiso.		Mudededzi, vhagudi, bisi na zwiñwe.	
Ndi ngani mudededzi o khurumela tshisambureni?		Hu khou fhisa.	
Ndi lini hune ra khurumela tshisambureni?		Musi mvula I tshi na kana musu hu tshi khou fhisa.	
Inwi mudededzi wangu nu a mu funa?		Ee/hai	
Ndi ngani ni tshi ralo?		Phindulo yo teaho ya mugudi ene mune.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 7			
DATE:			
BOOK:		DBE Workbook 1	
TITLE:		U imba	
PAGES:		54	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
imba	rinngi	renga	rina
guma	raru	rema	
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Ni khou vhona mini kha tshifanyiso?		Vhana vha tshikolo.	
Vha nga vha vha tshi khou ita mini?		Vha khou imba.	
Ngi ngani ni tshi ralo?		Vho ima nga tshigwada.	
Ni a takalela u imba?		Ee/ hai	
Ndi ngani ni tshi ralo?		Phindulo yo teaho ya mugudi ene mune.	

WEEK 8			
DATE:			
BOOK:		DBE Workbook 1	
TITLE:		Ro swika zwavhuḍi hayani.	
PAGES:		62	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
Ndumeliso	ṁoṁa	pfa	ṁotshi
tshi	tsa	bisini	
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Ndi nnyi we a tsa bisini?		Ndi Ndumeliso.	
Bisi ndi ya muvhala ḍe?		Ndi tshitopana.	
Ndumeliso ndi mutaukana kana musidzana?		Ndumeliso ndi musidzana.	
O pfa mini?		O pfa ṁotshi l tshi khou ṁoṁa.	
Ndi nga ni l tshi khou ṁoṁa?		Phindulo ya mugudi yo teaho ya ene muṁe.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 9			
DATE:			
BOOK:		DBE Workbook 1	
TITLE:		Tshikolo tshi tshi bva	
PAGES:		70	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
tshikolo	tshi	bva	funesa
ndi	bola	tamba	
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Sedzani tshifanyiso, mutukana o ambara mini?		O ambara yunifomo ya bola.	
Masogisi ndi a muvhala de?		Ndi matswuku.	
U khou ya ngafhi?		U tamba bola.	
inwi ni takalela mutambo ufho?		Phindulo yo teaho ya mugudi.	
U tamba bola nga tshifhinga de?		Nga masiari musi tshikolo tshi tshi bva.	

WEEK 10			
DATE:			
BOOK:		DBE Workbook 1	
TITLE:		Mitambo	
PAGES:		74	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
mitambo	takelela	takadza	zwi
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Ndi mini zwi no takadza?		U takelela mitambo.	
Sedzani tshifanyiso, ndi mitambo mingana ine na khoi vhona?		Mitambo ya rathi.	
Ambani mutambo muthihi ure kha tshifanyiso.		Bola ya milenzhe, ragibi, netibola, hoki, nzambo, thenisi.	
Ndi mutambo ufho une na u takalela?		Phindulo yo teaho ya mugudi.	
Ndi mini tshino ita uri ni kone u fhambanyisa mitambo iyi?		Ndi zwishumisiwa na yunifomo ye vha ambara.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 11			
DATE:			
BOOK:		DBE Workbook 1	
TITLE:		U awela	
PAGES:		82	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
awela	Ndumeliso		
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Ndi nnyi o awelaho?		Ndi Ndumeliso.	
O awela na nnyi?		Na khonani dzawe.	
Ndi ngani vho awela?		Phindulo yo teaho ya mugudi.	
Vho dzula fhasi ha mini?		Fhasi ha muri murunzini.	
Ni khou vhona vhathu vhangana afha tshifanyisoni?		Ndi vhathu vhaṅa.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

Group Reading Programme: Vula Bula Series

GRADE 1 TERM 1



WEEK 3			
DATE:			
BOOK:		Vula Bula	
TITLE:		Vula Vala	
PAGES:		2-4	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
vula	Lolo	langa	Yowee!
vala	sogisi	ngafhi	buvhi
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Ni vhona mini kha siaṭari 2?		Mutukana .	
A nga vha e nnyi?		Ndi Lolo.	
O vula a vhona mini?		O vhona buvhi lihulu.	
U khou ṭoda mini?		U khou ṭoda sogisi.	
Ndi ngani a tshi khou ṭoda sogisi?		U khou ṭoda u li ambara.	

WEEK 4			
DATE:			
BOOK:		Vula Bula	
TITLE:		Vula Vala	
PAGES:		5-8	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
lihulu	bogisi	bafuni	nowa
Ahaa!	sijila		
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Bogisini hu na mini?		Hu na nowa.	
Mme a Loli u ngafhi?		U bafuni.	
Sogisi li ngafhi?		Li tshikwamani.	
Lo waniwa nga nnyi?		Lo waniwa nga nwana.	
Ni nga ita mini arali na wana nowa?		Phindulo ya mugudi yo teaho.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 5			
DATE:			
BOOK:		Vula vula	
TITLE:		Vula Vala	
PAGES:		2-8	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
bogisi	ngafhi	buvhi	nowa
lihulu			
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Nowa yo vhail tshi khou bva ngafhi?		Phindulo yo teaho ya mugudi.	
Inwi ni a ita ni tshi xedza zwiambaro zwanu?		Phindulo yo teaho ya mugudi.	
Masogisi a ambariwa ngafhi?		Milenzheni ri sa athu ambara zwienda.	
Ndingani ri tshi ambara masogisi?		Uri ri songo mpfa phepho, uri zwienda zwi sa nukhe.	
Sogisi lithihi, a mavhili ndi.....		Masogisi.	

WEEK 6			
DATE:			
BOOK:		Vula Bula	
TITLE:		Hai	
PAGES:		2-4	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
hai	ralo	imani	Rudzi
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Vhana vha khou ita mini?		Vha khou gidima.	
Vha nga vha vha tshi khou gidimela mini?		Phindulo ya mugudi yo teaho.	
Avho vhagudi vho ima hani?		Vho ima nga muduba.	
Ndi ngani vha sa dzheni?		Vho lindela u vulelwa.	
Ni vhona u nga ndi vhana vha u thetshelesa kana hai? Ndi ngani?		Phindulo yo teaho ya mugudi.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 7			
DATE:			
BOOK:		Vula Bula	
TITLE:		Hai	
PAGES:		5-8	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
dzula	fara	elekanya	
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Rudzi u khou ita mini?		U khou <u>la</u> <u>legere</u> .	
Musidzana u khou ita mini?		U khou <u>lila</u> .	
A nga vha a tshi khou lilela mini?		Phindulo yo teaho ya mugudi.	
Kha siaṭari 7 hu na vhathu vhangana?		Vha <u>rathi</u> .	
Kha siaṭari 6 hone?		Hu na vhathu vhaṅa.	

WEEK 8			
DATE:			
BOOK:		Vula Bula	
TITLE:		Eḑela	
PAGES:		2-4	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
vhusiku	eḑela	neta	tea
bulasini	iyani	eḑelani	
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Ni khou vhona mini afha tshifanyisoni?		Bere na ṁwana wayo.	
Vho ita mini?		Vho eḑela.	
Afho huṁwe ni vhona mini?		Kholomo na namana yayo.	
Kha siaṭari 4 hone?		Mbudzi na mbudzana yayo.	
Ni a ḷa nama ya mbudzi? Ndi ngani?		Phindulo yo teaho.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 9			
DATE:			
BOOK:		Vula Bula	
TITLE:		Edela	
PAGES:		5-8	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
iyani	vuwa	murini	songo
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Nguluvhe I na zwiguluzwana zwingana?		Ndi zwiṭanu.	
Ni khou vhona mini kha siaṭari 6?		Nngu na ngwana.	
Muvhala wa zwikukwana ndi munzani?		Ndi muvhala wa ṭaḍa.	
Hu nga itea mini arali na fara zwikukwana?		Mme a nga ni veta.	
Murine vho ita mini?		Vho vuwa.	

WEEK 10			
DATE:			
BOOK:		Vula Bula	
TITLE:		Baba vha lela Nana.	
PAGES:		2-4	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
lela	vha	fhumulani	kha
Nana	lila	ri	
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Baba vha lela nnyi?		Vha lela Nana.	
Ndi ngani baba vha tshi khou lela Nana?		Ngauri mme awe vho bva vha mu sia.	
Ndi ngani Nana a tshi khou lila?		Phindulo yo teaho ya mugudi.	
Baba vho lingedza u fhumudza Nana nga mini?		Nga u mu fha zwiliwa.	
Vhana vhatuku vha la mini?		Vha la mukapu.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 11			
DATE:			
BOOK:		Vula Bula	
TITLE:		Baba vha lela Nwana	
PAGES:		5-8	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
piere	fha	mafhi	neta
vhone			
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Baba vho fha mini Nana tsha u thoma?		Vho mu fha piere.	
Tsha vhuvhili?		Vho mu fha mafhi.	
Ndi ngani Nana a sa fhumuli?		Phindulo yo teaho ya mugudi ene muṅe.	
Mme a Nana vho vha vho ya ngafhi?		Phindulo yo teaho ya mugudi ene muṅe	
Ndi ngani baba vho eḑela?		Vho neta.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

Group Reading Programme:

GRADE 1 TERM 1



WEEK 3			
DATE:			
BOOK:			
TITLE:			
PAGES:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Answers	

WEEK 4			
DATE:			
BOOK:			
TITLE:			
PAGES:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 5			
DATE:			
BOOK:			
TITLE:			
PAGES:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	

WEEK 6			
DATE:			
BOOK:			
TITLE:			
PAGES:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 7			
DATE:			
BOOK:			
TITLE:			
PAGES:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	

WEEK 8			
DATE:			
BOOK:			
TITLE:			
PAGES:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 9			
DATE:			
BOOK:			
TITLE:			
PAGES:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	

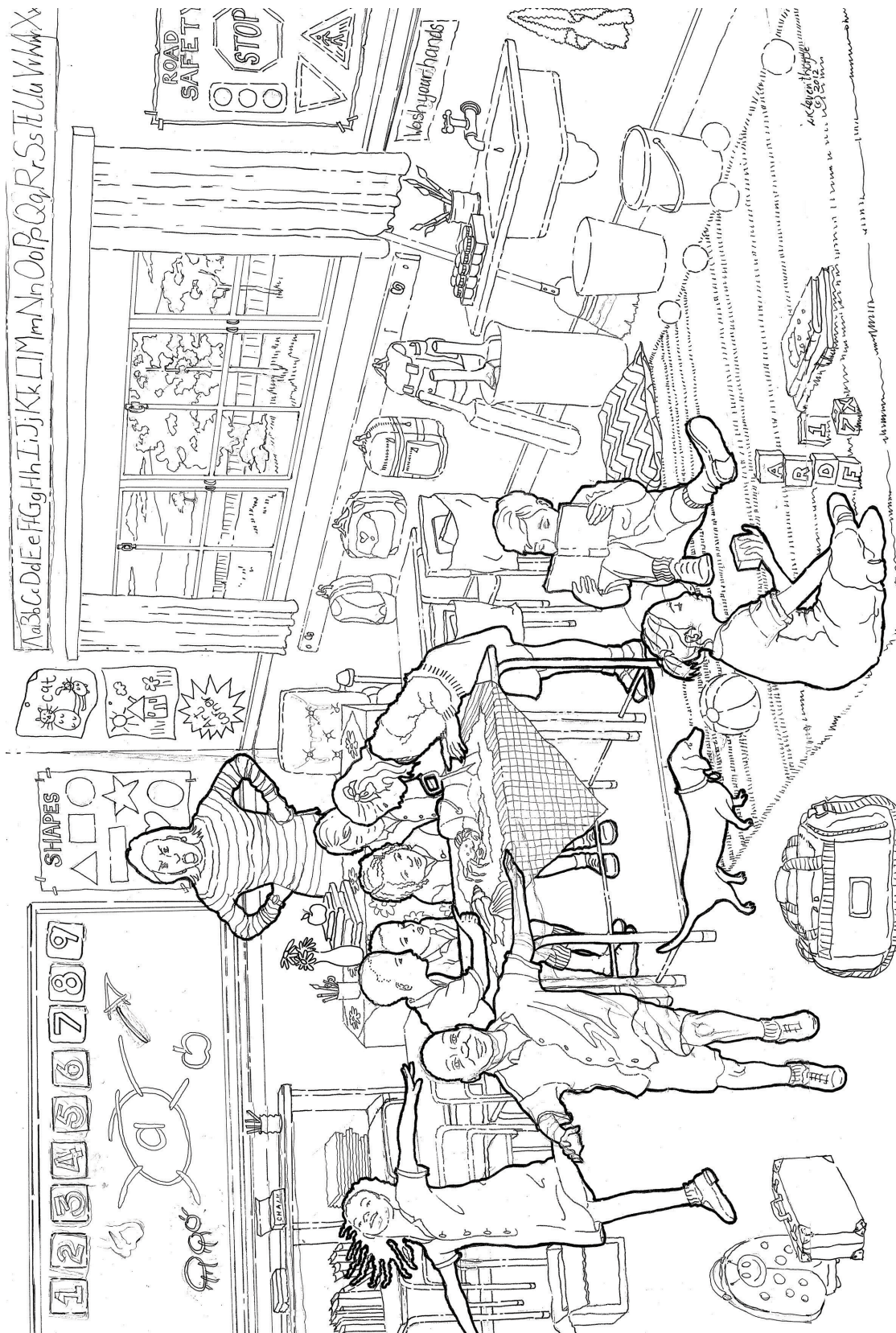
WEEK 10			
DATE:			
BOOK:			
TITLE:			
PAGES:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

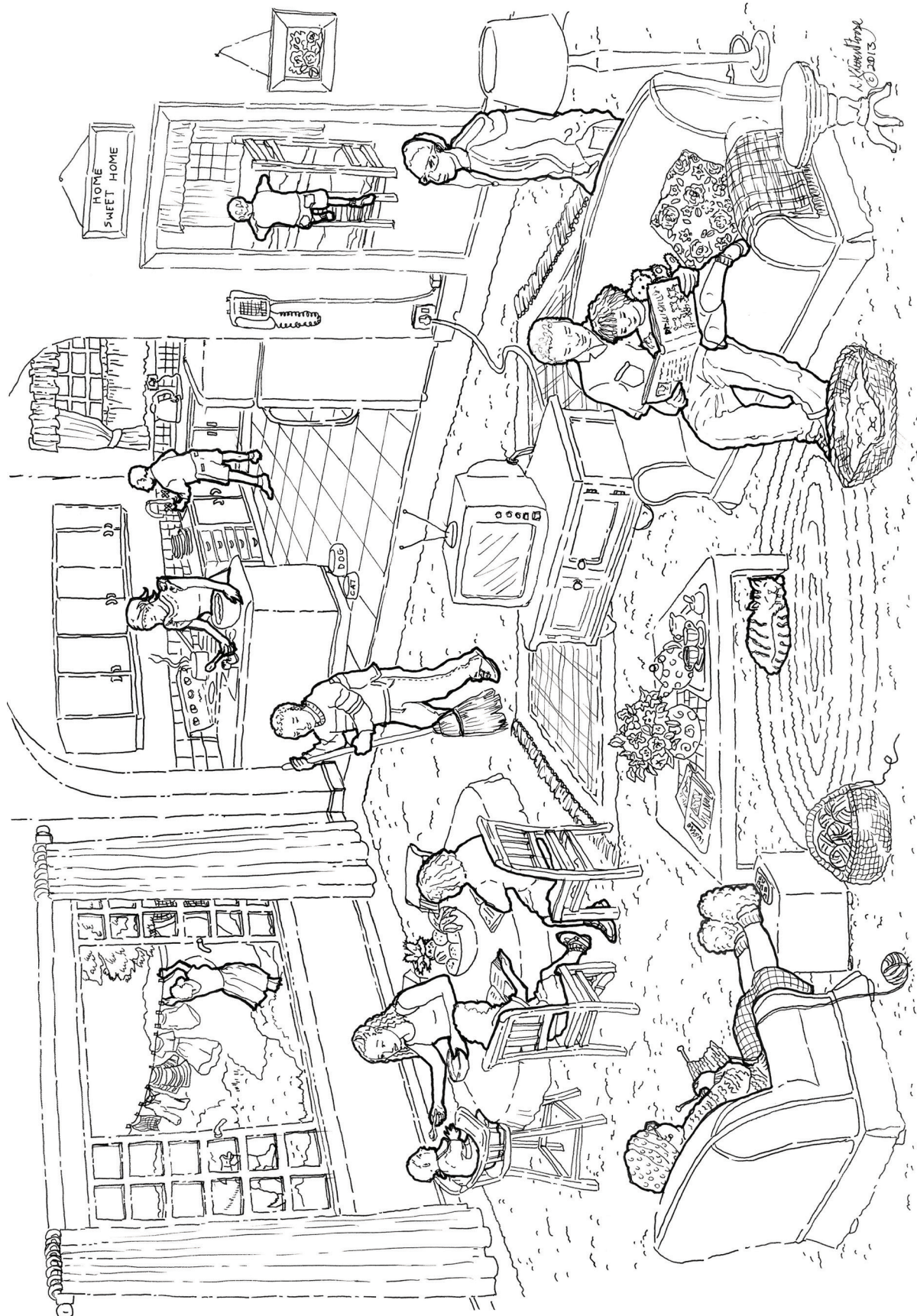
WEEK 11			
DATE:			
BOOK:			
TITLE:			
PAGES:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	

POSTERS

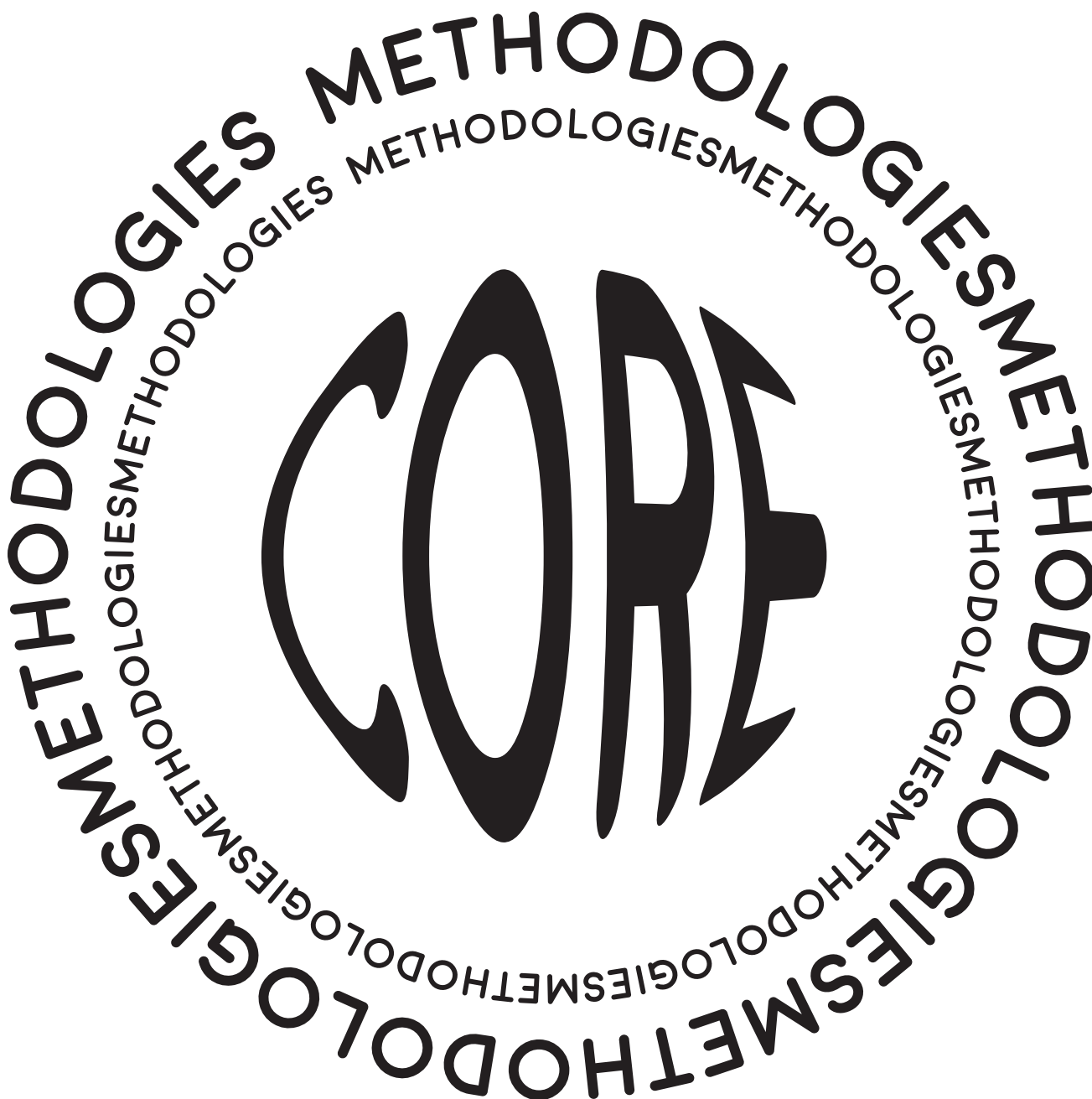
Weeks 3 – 7: NGOMU KILASINI



Weeks 8 – 11: HAYANI



CORE METHODOLOGIES



CORE METHODOLOGIES



PHONICS: NEW SOUND AND PICTURE MIND MAP / MIBVUMO:MUBVUMO MUSWA NA MAPA WA MUHUMBULO

Hu do todea:

- Magaraṭa a mubvumo
- Zwifanyiso zwa zwithu kana zwithu zwonezwiṅe zwi no thoma nga mubvumo

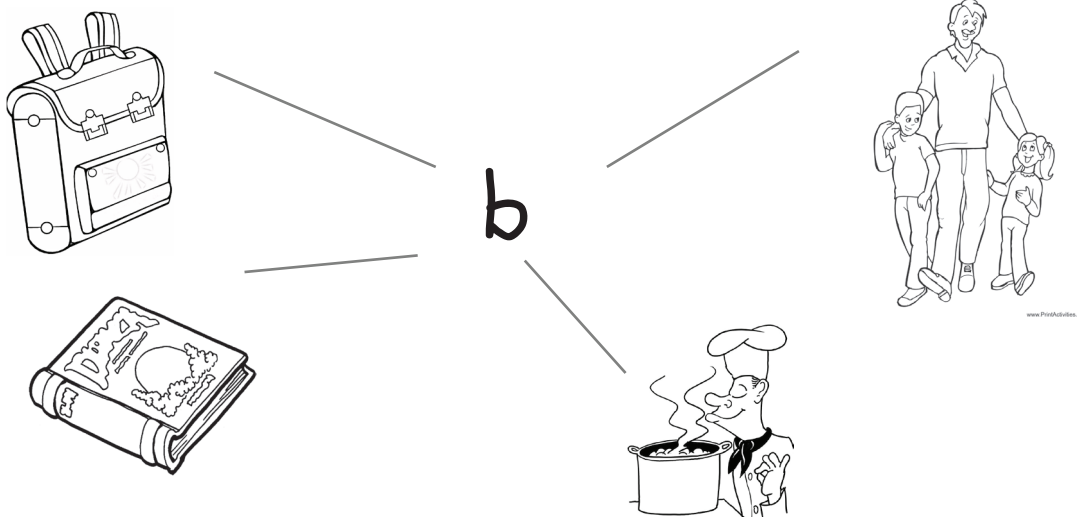
Oraḷa:

1. Kha vha dzudzanye vhagudi vha vha thetshesele.
2. Kha vha ambe mubvumo luraru vha ri vhagudi vha u dovholole.
3. Zwi tevhelaho, kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha sedze vha thetshesele, vha vha sumbedze garaṭa ḷa mubvumo musi vha tshi khou u amba. Kha vha dovholole mubvumo luraru.
4. Kha vha vhudzise zwigwada zwo fhambanaho zwa vhagudi na nga muthihi muthihi uri vha vhale mubvumo u re kha garaṭa.
5. Sumbedzani vhagudi zwifanyiso kana zwithu zwa vhukuma zwine zwa thoma nga mubvumo , vha humbele vhagudi vha ambe madzina azwo.
6. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi arali vha tshi nga kona u topola maṅwe maipfi a no thoma nga mubvumo – kha vha dovholole maipfi musi vhagudi vha tshi khou a amba, vha tshi khou ombedzela mubvumo.

U ṅwala:

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha vule siaṭari ḷi no tevhela ḷi songo ṅwalelwaho buguni dzavho.
2. Kha vha vha sumbedze kuṅwalele kwa ḷedere ya mubvumo vhukati ha siaṭari.
3. Kha vha ole zwithu zwi no lingana zwiṅa kana zwa rathi zwi no thoma nga mubvumo u mona na ḷedere.
4. Vhagudi vha fanela u ṅwalulula nga u ṭavhanya mapa wa muhumbulo buguni dzavho.
5. Vhagudi vha nga ḡi engedza zwiṅwe zwifanyiso zwavho kha mapa wa muhumbulo.

TSUMBO:



CORE METHODOLOGIES



PHONICS: NEW SOUND AND SPELLING WORDS / MIBVUMO: MIBVUMO MISWANA MAIPFI A U PELEṬA

Vha ḡo ṭḡḡa:

- Garaṭa ya mubvumo
- Zwifanyiso zwa zwithu kana zwithu zwa vhukuma zwi no thoma nga mubvumo
- Mutevhe wa maipfi a u peleṭa o ṇwalwa kha bodo ya tshoko

Orala:

1. Kha vha dzudzanye vhagudi vha vha thetshesele.
2. Kha vha ambe mubvumo luraru vha ri vhagudi vha u dovhole.
3. Zwi tevhelaho, kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha sedze vha thetshesele, vha vha sumbedze garaṭa ya mubvumo musi vha tshi khou u amba. Kha vha dovholole mubvumo luraru.
4. Kha vha humbele zwigwada zwo fhambanaho zwa vhagudi na muthihi nga muthihi u vhalala mubvumo kha garaṭa.
5. Kha vha sumbedze vhagudi zwifanyiso zwa zwithukana zwithu zwa vhukuma zwi no thoma nga mubvumo, vha humbele vhagudi vha ambe madzina a hezwo zwithu.
6. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi arali vha tshi nga kona u topola maṇwe maipfi ano thoma nga mubvumo – kha vha dovholole maipfi musi vhagudi vha tshi khou a amba, vha tshi khou ombedzela mubvumo.
7. Kha vha sumbedzele kha mutevhe wa u peleṭa u rea kha bodo ya tshoko. Kha vha talele nga fhasi mubvumo u re kha ipfi.
8. Kha vha ye kha mutevhe wa maipfi na vhagudi vha tshi khu bvumisa ipfi liṇwe na liṇwe vha ṭalutshedze zwine ṭa amba zwone.

U ṇwala:

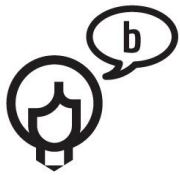
1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vule siatari ṭi no tevhela ṭi songo ṇwalelwaho buguni dzavho.
2. Kha vha ye kha mbekanyo ya mutevhe wa mupeleṭo u re kha bodo ya tshoko:
 - Ṭhoho yo ṇwalwa ṇṭha nga thungo ya tshanda tsha monde.
 - Datumu yo ṇwalwa ṇṭha nga thungo ya tshanda tshaula.
 - Maipfi a u peleṭa o nomboriwa nga vhudele kha kholumu mbili.
3. Vhagudi vha fanela u ṇwalulula datumu, ṭhoho na maipfi a u peleṭa buguni dzavho.
4. Arali vhagudi vho ṭavhanya u fhedza, vha fanela u ita ṇdowe ṇdowe ya u peleṭa maipfi.

CORE METHODOLOGIES

TSUMBO:

<u>Maipfi a u peleta: S</u>	<u>21 March 2016</u>
1. Sara	2. sea
3. sase	4. sefo
5. soso	6. sala
7. sola	8. suka
9. sima	10. sia

CORE METHODOLOGIES



PHONICS: WORD MIND MAPS / MIBVUMO: MAPA WA MAIPFI

Hu do tōdea:

- Garaṭa ṭa mubvumo
- Zwifanyiso zwa zwithu kana zwithu zwone zwiṇe zwi no thoma nga mubvumo

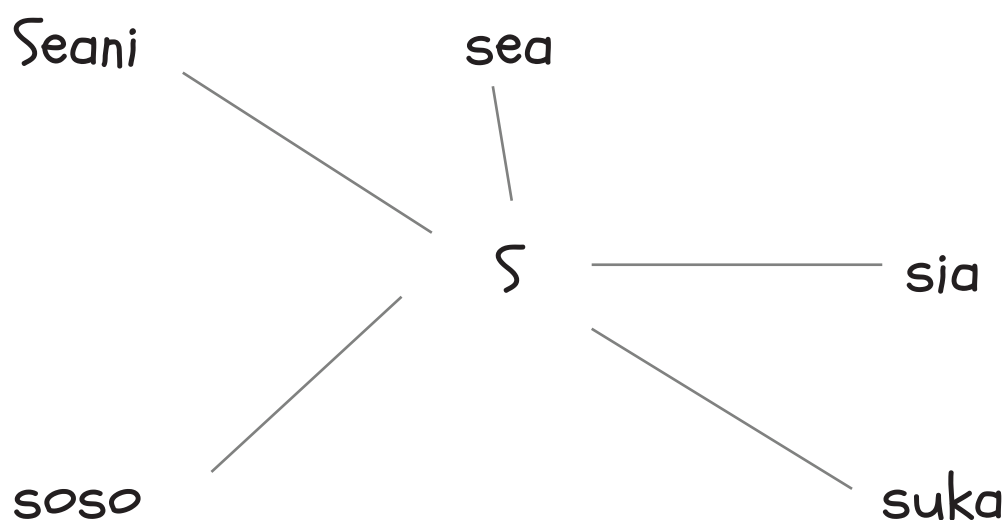
Orala:

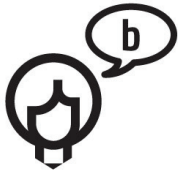
1. Kha vha dzudzanye vhagudi vha vha tshetshelese
2. Kha vha dovhole mubvumo vha na vhagudi: kha vha ambe mubvumo luraru vha ri vhagudi vha u dovholole.
3. Zwi tevhelaho, kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha sedze vha tshetshelese, vha vha sumbedze garaṭa i re na mubvumo une na khou amba. Kha vha dovholole mubvumo luraru.
4. Kha vha humbele vha topole maṇwe maipfi a no thoma nga mubvumo – kha vha dovholole maipfi musi vhagudi vha tshi khou a amba, vha tshi khou ombedzela mubvumo.

U ṇwala:

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha vule bugu dzavho kha siaṭari ṭi tevhelaho ṭi so ngo ṇwalelwaho.
2. Kha vha vha vhudze vha ṇwale datumu na ṭhoho.
3. Zwi tevhelaho, kha vha vha vhudze vha ṇwale mubvumo vhukati ha siaṭari.
4. Tsha u fhedzisela, kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha ole mitalo ya 4 u swika kha 6 u bva kha mubvumo.
5. Vha fanela u ṇwala ipfi ṭine ṭa shumisa mubvumo mafheloni a mutalo muṇwe na muṇwe.
6. Arali vha na tshifhinga, vha nga ḡi ola tshifanyiso tsini na ipfi ṭiṇwe na ṭiṇwe.

TSUMBO:





PHONICS: DBE WORKBOOK / MIBVUMO: BUGU DZA DBE

Hu do tōdea:

- Garaṭa lamubvumo
- Bugu dza vhagudi dza DBE

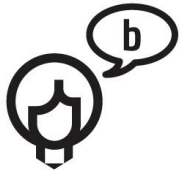
Oraṭa:

1. Kha vha dzudzanye vhagudi vha vha thetshesele.
2. Kha vha humbele zwigwada zwo fhambanaho zwa vhagudi nga muthihi nga muthihi vha vhale mubvumo u re kha garaṭa.
3. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi arali vha tshi nga kona u topola ipfi ḽiṅwe na ḽiṅwe ḽi no thoma nga mubvumo.

U ṅwala:

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha vule bugu dzavho dza DBE kha siaṭari ḽi re ḽone.
2. Vhagudi vha songo doba penisela kana peni zwino – vha fanela u thetshesela zwavhuḽi.
3. Nga vhuronwane kha vha ṭalutshedze vhagudi mushumo u itela uri vha ḽivhe tshoṭhe zwine vha fanela u ita.

CORE METHODOLOGIES



PHONICS: SPIDER WORDS / MIBVUMO:MAIPFI A BUVHI

Vha do toda:

- Mubvumo wo nwaliwa nga maḽadere madenya kha bodo ya tshoko

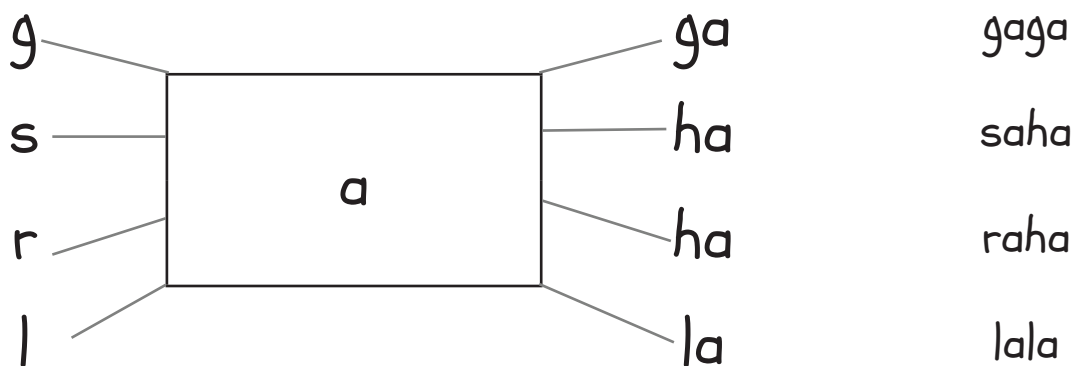
Oraḽa:

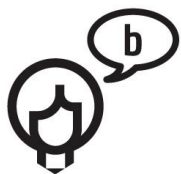
1. Kha vha dzudzanye kḽasi u ri vha wane tshenzhemo yavho.
2. Kha vha sumbe mubvumoure kha bodo ya tshoko vha humbele vhagudi vho fhambanaho uri vha u vhale.
3. Kha vha humbele vhagudi uri vha ambe maipfi ane a ashumisa mubvumo wonoyo (hu nga vha hu mathomoni a ipfi kana vhukati ha ipfi).
4. Musi vha tshi khou amba ipfi, kha vha vha sumbedze kuḽwalele kwaḽo sa ipfi ḽa buvhi, vha tshi khou shumisa mubvumo u re kha buḽoko.
5. Kha vha sumbedze nga nḽila ine buḽoko ya vha mutumbu wa buvhi ngayo , nahone mitalo na maipfi zwa sedzea sa milenzhe ya buvhi.

U ḽwala:

1. Kha vha kunakise bodo ya tshoko nga nḽa ha mubvumo ure kha buḽoko.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vule siaḽari ḽi no tevhela ḽi songo ḽwalelwaho buguni dzavho.
3. Vhagudi vha fanela u ḽwala datumu na ḽhoho : Maipfi a Buvhi, nahone vha zwi talele nga fhasi.
4. Vhagudi vha kone u ḽwala maipfi maḽ u mona na 'mutumbu' wa buvhi. (Vha fanela u ḽwala maipfi maḽa ngauri mabuvhi a na milenzhe ya malo.)

TSUMBO:





PHONICS: SENTENCES / MIBVUMO: MAFHUNGO

Vha do tōda:

- Mutevhe wa maipfi a u peleṭa o ṅwaliwa kha bodo ya tshoko

Oraḷa:

1. Kha vha dzudzanye kīlasi uri vha kone u wana tshenzhemo yavho.
2. Kha vha sumbedze vhagudi mutevhe wa maipfi wo ṅwalwaho kha bodo ya tshoko.
3. Kha vha humbele vhagudi vho fhambanaho vha ambe fhungo line ḷa katela ipfi ḷa mupeleṭo .
4. Kha vha fhungo ḷithihi ḷo fhelelaho kha bodo ya tshoko, vha sumbedzele uri ḷi thoma nga danzi ḷa fhela nga tshithoma. Kha vha talele nga fhasi ipfi ḷa mupeleṭo kha fhungo.
5. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha khou ya u ṅwala mafhungo mararu u swika kha maṭanu ane a katela maipfi a amupeleṭo.
6. Kha vha vha vhudzise arali vha tshi tōda thuso u ṅwala ḷiṅwe na ḷiṅwe ḷa maipfi ḷa mafhungo a vho. Kha vha ṅwale haya maipfi kha bodo ya tshoko.

U ṅwala:

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha vule siaṭari li tevhelaho hu songo ṅwalelwaho buguni dzavho.
2. Vhagudi vha fanela u ṅwala datumu na ṭhoho : Vha fanela u talela nga fhasi hezwi Mafhungo a Mupeleṭo.
3. Vhagudi vha kone u ṅwala mafhungo a vho a no lingana mararu u swika kha maṭanu ane a katela maipfi a mupeleṭo.
4. Kha Gireidi 1, vhagudi vha fanela u ṅwala fhungo ḷithihi fhedzi.
5. Vha fanela u talela nga fhasi ipfi ḷa mupeleṭo kha fhungo ḷiṅwe na ḷiṅwe.

TSUMBO:

Mafhungo a Mupeleṭo

21 March 2016

1. Sara u a sea.
2. O sala hayani.
3. U ri soso a lila.
4. O imela u sola vhathu.
5. Sosana o suka matope

CORE METHODOLOGIES



PHONICS: BUILDING AND BREAKING WORDS / IMBVUMO: U FHAṬA NA U KHETHEKANYA MAIPFI

Vha ḁo ṭḁa:

- Mutevhe wa maipfi a u peleṭa o ṇwaliwa kha bodo yau ṇwalela.
- Sethe dza maḁere a mibvumo kha tshigwada tshiṇwe na tshiṇwe (o vhewa kha kubega kwa puḁasitiki)

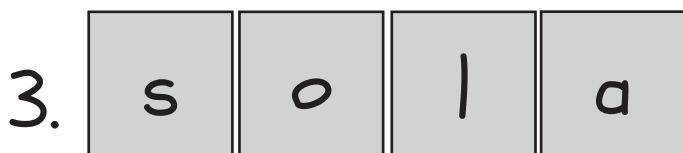
Orala:

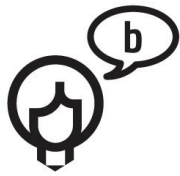
1. Kha vha dzudzanye kḁasi uri vha kone u wana tshenzhemo yavho.
2. Kha vha fhe tshigwada tshiṇwe na tshiṇwe sethe ya maḁere a mibvumo kha kubega kwa puḁasitiki.
3. Vha vhdze vhagudi vha shume vhoṭhe vha tshintshane u fhaṭa maipfi a u peleṭa o ṇwalwaho kha bodo ya tshoko.
4. Zwi tevhelaho, kha vha kunakise bodo ya tshokovha vhudze vhagudi u tshintshana kha u lingedza u fhaṭa maipfi avhovha tshi khou shumisa maipfi a amubvumo.
5. Vhagudi vha vhuya vha fhaṭa ipfi, vha fanela u ḁi ṭhukukanya nga u tou bvumisa.
6. Kha vha monamone vha thuse vhagudi hune zwa ṭḁea.

U ṇwala:

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha vule kha siaṭari ḁi tevhelaho ḁi songo ṇwalelwaho buguni dzavhoto.
2. Vhagudi vha fanela u ṇwala datumu na ṭhoho: U Fhaṭa Maipfi, vha talele hezwi nga fhasi.
3. Vhagudi vha kone u ṇwala mutevhe wa maipfi oṭhe a mubvumo e vha kona u a fhaṭa.

TSUMBO:





PHONICS: SPELLING TESTS / MIBVUMO:MULINGO WA U PELEŦA

Ni do ŧoda:

- Bammhiri laŋu la mulingo wa u peleŦa wa vhege
- Nzudzanyo ya mulingo wa u peleŦa yo űwalwa kha bodo ya tshoko

Oraŋa:

1. Kha vha dzudzanye kilasi uri vha wane tshenzhemo yavho.
2. Kha vha gudise vhagudi u dzudzanyela mulingo wa u peleŦa siaŧari siaŧari.
3. Vha fanela u űwala ŧhoho: Mulingo wa u PeleŦa, na datumu nŧha kha siaŧari.
4. Vha fanela u peta siaŧari li vha kha hafu, vha nombore 1-5 nga thungo ha mutalo, na 6-10 u tsela fhasi vhukati ha siaŧari.
5. Muűwe na muűwe a vhuya a luga, kha vha thome mulingo.

U űwala:

1. Nga nŧila i no pfala kha vha vhidzele nomboro 1, vha kone u vhidza ipfi la thoma la peleŦa.
2. Vhagudi vha fanela u űwala ipfi tsini na nomboro 1 nga nŧila ya vhudele.
3. Arali vha sa koni u ipfi vha fanela u űwala kutalo tsini na nomboro.
4. Mafheloni a mipfi a a 10, kha vha vha vhalele vhagudi fhungo la mbidzelo. Vha fanela u űwala fhungo musi vhone vha tshi khou li amba, vha tshi khou dzhenisa na zwigwa.
5. Kha mulingo wiŧhe, vhagudi vha fanela u shuma vho fhumula and nahone vha songo sedza mushumo wa muűwe.

U maka:

- Mafheloni a mulingo, kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha khou ya u maka bugu dzavho.
- Vha fanela u shumisa khirayoni ya penisela ya muvhala
YO VHADIWAHO YA SEKENA.
- Kha vha bvumise ipfi la u thoma la mulingo wa mupeleŧo. Ka vha űwale ipfi kha bodo musi vha tshi khou li bvumisa .
- Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha raithise arali lo űwalwa nga nŧila yone, vha rongise arali li songo űwalwa nga nŧila yone. Arali ipfi li songo űwalwa nga nŧila yone vha fanela u űwala ipfi li re lone.
- Kha vha ise phanda nga nŧila yeneyi na kha maűwe maipfi.
- Kha vha űwale fhungo la mbidzelo kha bodo, ipfi nga ipfi. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi nga ha mibvumo arali huna maipfi a mubvumoa vhege dzo fhiraho.
- Vhaguidi vha fanela u űea maraga nthihi kha ipfi liűwe na liűwe lo peleŧiwaho nga nŧila yone.
- Hezwi zwi űea guŧe la 15 la mulingo.
- Musi vho no fhedza u maka, kha vha kuvhanganye bugu dza vhagudi dza u űwalelauri vha kone u sedzulusa mvelaphanda ya vhagudi.

CORE METHODOLOGIES

TSUMBO:

Mulingo wa u Peleta	21 March 2016
1. Seani	2. sea
3. sase	4. sefo
5. soso	6. sala
7. sola	8. suka
9. sima	10. sia
Dictation	
Seani o sola a sea.	



HANDWRITING: GRADE 1 - WRITING A NEW LETTER / MUÑWALO: GIREIDI 1- U NŴALA ƁƁƁƁƁƁƁƁƁƁ

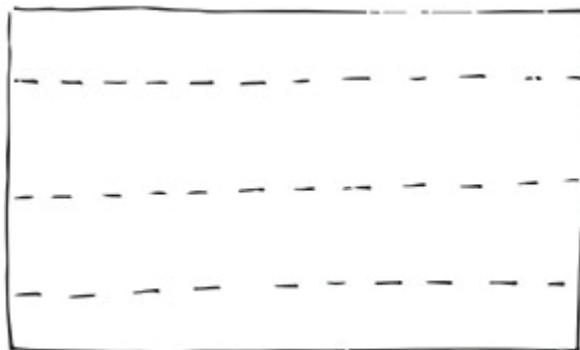
Zwa mdeme: Kha hafu ya u thoma ya Gireid 1, vhagudi vha guda u nŵala maƁƁƁƁƁƁƁƁƁƁ vha tshi khou nŵala nga nthihi. U thoma vhukati ha nŵaha, vha guda u nŵala maƁƁƁƁƁƁƁƁƁƁ mahulwane vha tshi khou a aŵala nga nthihi. Mafheloni a nŵaha, vha fanela u kona u nŵala nga u tou elela madanzi na ƁƁƁƁƁƁƁƁ vha tshi khou nŵala nga nthihi.

Vha ɔo ɔo:

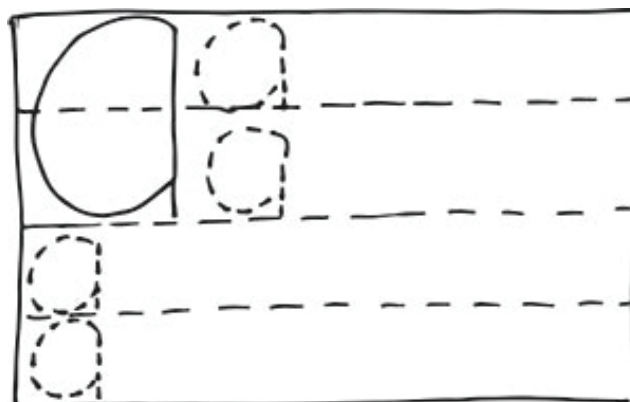
- Bodo ya tshoko yo kunakiswaho
- Tshathi ya Muñwalo
- Vhagudi vha nŵala buguni kha bammbiri Ɓ si na mitalo kana Ɓ mitalo ya 17mm (tshifhinga tshi tshi khou ɔi ya)
- Vhagudi vha nŵala nga khirayoni dza mapfura kana peniselaor (tshifhinga tshi tshi khou ɔi ya)

Ndugiselo:

1. Kha vha lugise bugu dza vhagudi nga heyi ndila:
 - a. Kha vha rembuluse bugu uri i tou buɔa.
 - b. Kha vha pete siaɔari Ɓ vha hafu vha dovhe futhi inwe hafu lune vha ɔo vha na ha 3.



- c. Kha vha nŵale ƁƁƁƁƁƁƁƁ Ɓhulu Ɓne Ɓ si vha danzi nŵha khoneni thungo ya tshamonde tsha siaɔari .
- d. Kha vha lugise zwitalo zwa dzidotho / dotted zwa ƁƁƁƁƁƁƁƁ dzi si nnzhi nga ndila ye zwa itwa ngayo hafho fhasi:



CORE METHODOLOGIES

Orala:

1. Kha vha dzudzanye kilasi uri vha vhe na tshenzhemo yavho.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha khou ya u vha funza u nwala mubvumo : a
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha no shumisa tshanda tsha monde uri vha pete zwanda . Vha do fhiwa tshifhinga hu si kale.
 - a. Kha vha ime vha furalele vhagudi, vha imise tshanda tshavho tshauja, vha nwale ledere muyani nga munwe wavho.
 - b. Musi vha tshi khou nwala, kha vha vhudze vhagudi zwine vha khou ita.
 - c. Kha vha dovholole hoku kuitele.
 - d. Kha dovholole nhoku kuitele futhi ka 3, vha tshi khou ita uri vha no nwala nga tshauja vha vha edzisela, vha tshi khou shumisa munwe wavho wa musumbavhaloi.
4. Arali vha na vhañwe vhagudi vha no shumisa tshanda tsha monde, kha vha ite zwi tevhelaho:
5. Kha vha vhudze vha no nwala nga tshauja vha pete zwanda zwavho.
 - a. Kha vha ime vha furalele vhagudi, vha imise tshanda tshavho tsha monde, vha nwale ledere muyani nga munwe wavho.
 - b. Musi vha tshi khou nwala, kha vha vhudze vhagudi zwine vha khou ita.
 - c. Kha vha dovholole kuitele nga tshanda tsha monde vha ri vha no shumisa tshanda tsha monde vha vha edzisele.
6. Zwi tevhelaho, kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha nwale ledere nga minwe yavho kha tfuladzavho.
7. Mafheledzoni, kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha tshintshane u nwala ledere nga minwe yavho kha mitana.

U nwala:

1. Laelani vhagudi uri vha vule bugu dzavho.
2. Gudisani vhagudi u vhea minwe yavho ya misumbavhaloi kha fhethu ha u thoma ledere mathomoni a ledere khulwane, na u tevhedzela ledere, vho tshi khou tevhedzela ndila ire yone.
3. Zwi tevhelaho , sumbedzelani kuñwalele kwa ledere kha bodo ya tshoko.
4. Ni ri vhagudi vha tevhedzele ledere khulwane lwa tshifhinga nyana, vha tshi khou shumisa khirayoni.
5. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha tevhedzele ntha ha zwithomathoma zwa dzi ledere a, vha tshi khou shumisa khirayoni.
6. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha nwale ledere nthihi yavhoone.
7. Kha vha monamone na lufhera vha sedzuluse vha vhone uri vhagudi vho ita zwithu nga ndila yone.
8. Vhagi vha vhuya vha nwala ledere nga ndila yone luthihi, kha vha vha sumbedze u sia tshipida tshine tsha lingana munwe vhukati ha minwe, vha kone uri vha fhedzise muduba wotha wa dzi ledere.
9. Arali tshifhinga tshi tshi tanda, vha ri vhagudi vha vha thetshelese.
10. Nga vhurongwane kha vha nwale ipfi li no khou todea kha bodo ya tshoko, vha talutshedze vha tshi khou nwala.
11. Vhagudi zwino vha fanela u nwalululela ipfi buguni dzavho dza u nwalela.



HANDWRITING: DBE WORKBOOK / MUÑWALO:BUGU YA DBE

Hu do tōdea:

- Bodo ya tshoko yo kunakiswaho yo oliwa mitalo
- Tshathi ya muñwalo
- Bugu dza vhagudi dza DBE

Ora!a:

1. Kha vha dzudzanye vhagudi uri vha wane tshenzhemo yavho
2. Vha ite chungohi uri vho ola mitalo ya muñwalo kha kha bodo ya tshoko.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha sedze zwavhudi musi vha tshi khou ñwala mañedere kha bodo.

U ñwala:

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha vule bugu dza vhagudi dza DBE kha siatari li re lone.
2. Nga vhuronwane kha vha vha talutshedze zwine vha fanela u ita nga ngoho.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha thome.

CORE METHODOLOGIES



READING: LOOK AND SAY WORDS / MAIPFI A U SEDZA NA U AMBA

Vha do toḁa:

- Magaraṁa a maipfi
- Zwifanyiso zwa zwithu kana zwithu zwone zwiṁe u fanyisedzela ipfi (arali zwi tshi itea)
- Mabambiri mahulwane a vhagudi a u vhala

Oraḁa:

1. Kha vha dzudzanye kiḁasi uri vha wane tshenzhemo yavho.
2. Kha vha ṭalutshedze vhagudi uri vha khou ya u vha vhalela tshiṭori na u fhindula mbudziso dza nga ha tshiṭori.
3. Phanda vha sa athu u ita hezwi ri fanela u vhala maṁwe maipfi maswa.
4. Kha vha imise garaṁa nthihi nga nthihi vha ambe zwavhuḁi ipfi luvhili, musi vhagudi vho sedza vha tshi khou thetshesela.
5. Arali vha na tshifanyiso tsha tshithu kana tshithu tshone tshiṁe, kha vha sumbedze vhagudi.
6. Hune zwa vha zwa ndeme, kha vha vhudzise arali vhagudi vha tshi ḁivha zwine ipfi ḁa amba – vha ri vha vha sumbedze kana vha vha ṭalutshedze.
7. Zwi tevhelaho, kha vha ri vhagudi vha vhale ipfi – vha humbele kiḁasi yoṭhe; zwigwada zwo fhambanaho zwa vhagudi na vhagudi muthihi nga muthihi uri vha vhale ipfi.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha sedze tshivhumbeo na vhulapfu ha ipfi, na ḁedere ya u thoma. Vha fanela u lingedza u humbula uri ipfi ḁi sedzea hani. Kha vha vha vhudze vha ‘dzhie tshinepe tsha ipfi’ nga maṭo avho.
9. Kha vha ḁivhadze ipfi ḁi no tevhela nga ṁḁila yeneḁa vhukumakuma.
10. Kha vha sumbedze kha maipfi mavhili, vha tshi khou humbela vhagudi vho fhambanaho u vhala maipfi.
11. Kha vha ise phanda nga ṁḁila yeneyo u swikela vho vhala maipfi oṭhe a are kha yeneyo ngudo.
12. Kha vha dovholole maipfi oṭhe.
13. Arali vhagudi vha tshi khou kondelwa nga maṁwe maipfi, futelelani kha eneo maipfi.



READING: PHONIC DECODING / U VHALA: U DEKHOUDA MIBVUMO

1. U dikhouda mibvumo ndi u bvumisa maipfi.
2. Arali mugudi a tshi khou vhala, a fashiwa kha ipfi, muhumbeleni a bvumise mubvumo.
3. Kha vha thuse mugudi kha mubvumo wa u thoma arali a tshi khou kongelwa.
4. A vhuya a amba mibvumo yothe nga u ongolowa, muhumbeleni uri a dovhe a ambe mibvumo, zwazwino nga u tou tjavhanyedza.
5. Kha vha shumise zwanda zwavho u u sumbedza mugudi uri u fanela 'u sukumedzela mibvumo fhethu huthihi' u swikela a tshi kona u pfa ipfi.
6. Sa tsumbo:
 - a. Mugudi ha koni u vhala 'hayani'.
 - b. Kha vha mu humbele a i bvumise.
 - c. Kha vha mu fhe mubvumo wa u thoma, 'h'.
 - d. Kha vha mu thuse u u bvumisa nga u ongolowa: h.....a.....y.....a.....n.....i
 - e. Kha vha mu humbele a ai bvumise futhi, nga u tjavhanya: h...a...y...a...n...i
 - f. Kha vha shumise zwanda zwavho u mu sumbedza uri u fanela u sukumedzela mibvumo fhethu huthihi , vha mu vhudze u lingedza u bvumisa nga u tjavhanya : ha...ya...ni
 - g. A dovhe: ha.ya..ni
 - h. Na ipfi: hayani
7. Dziñwe ndila dza u thusa kha u dikhouda mibvumo dzi katela mibvumo:
 - a. U humbela mugudi uri a vhale tshipida tshithihi tsha ipfi mbumbano , a kone u bvumisa tshiñwe tshipida
 - b. Wo sedza kha mathomele na , sa tsumbo: re-ma
 - c. U thusa mugudi u thukukanya ipfi lilapfu uri li vhe kha dzisilebulu
8. Tsivhudzo: hetshi ndi tshikili tshi no kongda nga maanda. Kha vha fhe vhagudi thuso nnzhi tsha u thoma , vha songo fhela mbilu, nahone vha vha fhe tshifhinga tsha u ita ndowe ndowe.

CORE METHODOLOGIES



READING: SHARED READING / U VHALA:U VHALA KHATHIHI

Hu do todea:

- Magaraṭa a maipfi a usedza u ambe
- Zwo ṅwalwaho,zwa u vhala

Tsivhudzo:

- U vhala khathi hi mndi zwa musi vhathu vhoṭhe vha tshi khou vhala zwo ṅwalwaho zwi no fana. Heyo i nga ḡi vha i bugu khulu, kana zwiṅwe na zwiṅwe zwo ḡowealeaho, sa Bugu ya
- Tsiitelwa tsha u vhala khathihi ndi u tendela vhagudi u vha na tshenzhemo ya tshiṭori u tshenzhela kha tshiṭopri nga ṅḡila ine mthu o tshenzhelaho kha u vhala a fanela u vha ngayo .
- Hezwi zwi amba uri vha fanela u tuṭuwedza vhagudi u tevhelela tshiṭori, u tshi pfesesa, na u humbula nga ha vhabvumbedza.
- Vhagudi vha ḡo guda u vhala vha sa zwi pfi, musi vha tshi pfa vhone vha tshi khou vhala, vha tshi khou vhona maipfi kha siaṭari.
- Vha fanela u dovha vha shumisa u vhala khathihi sa tshifhinga tsha u funza vhagudi luambo / girama na ḡivhamaipfi. Kha vha ite hezwi vha songo ḡiimisela musi vha tshi khou ḡi wana musi vha tshi khou ḡi wana mbonalo kha zwo ṅwalwaho. Sa tsumbo, vha nga ḡi sumba ṅḡila ine maiti a ahanduka ngayo a atshi sumbedza tshifhinga.
- Vha ḡo ita ngudi ṅṅa dza u vhala khathihi vhege iṅwe na iṅwe. Nga u tou humbela kha vha ite mishumo itevhelaho kha hedzi ngudo ṅṅa:

NGUDO 1: HU SAATHU-UVHALWA

1. Kha vha dzudzanye kḡlasi uri i vha thetshelese.
2. Vha funze vhagudi u vhala maipfi are kha magaraṭa.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha vule bugu dzavho dza DBE kha siaṭari ḡo teaho.
4. Vha vhudze vhagudi vha sedze kha ṭhoho ya tshiṭori na zwifanyiso.
5. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi vha humbulele uri tshiṭori tshi nga vha tshi tsha nga ha mini nga u tou sedza kha ṭhoho na kha zwifanyiso.
6. Kha vha tendele vhagudi vha wane / topole maipfi a magaraṭa kha zwo ṅwalwaho.

NGUDO 2: U VHALA HA THOMA

1. Kha vha vuselele maipfi a usedza u ambe na vhagudi.
2. Zwi tevhelaho, kha vha sumbedzele vhagudi u vhala nga u vhaḡela vhagudi vha tshi kholu vahlela ṅṭha nahone zwi tshi khou pfalan, musi vhagudi vha tshi khou sedza buguni dzavho.
3. Vha vhaḡe nga luvhilo lwo linganelaho– vha songo tou ongolowesa, nahone vha songo vhala nga ipfi ḡi no nga ḡa u imba.
4. Kha tshiṭori tshoṭhe, vha ime u vhala vha sedzuluse uri vhagudi vha khou pfesesa zwine vha khou vhala naa
5. Mafheloni a zwo vhaliwaho, kha vha fhe vhagudi miniti wa u humbula nga ha zwe vha vha tshi khou vhala, vha kone u vha vhudzisa phindulo nga ha zwe vha vhala. Sa tsumbo: Itsho tshiṭori no tshi takalela kana a no ngo tshi takalela? Ndi ngani? Ndi nnyi a ano khou ṭoḡou mbudza?

NGUDO 3: A VHALA HA VHUVHILI

1. Kha vha dovhe vha vhalele tshiṭori nṭha, zwazwino vha ri vhagudi vha vhale navho. Kha vha vhalele nṭha u fhirisa hafhaḷa nga luvhilo lwa tshimupo – vha songo ongolowa vha tshi itela .
2. Mafheloni a asiṭari liṅwe na liṅwe kana khethekanyo, kha vha fare nyambedzano u bveledza ḡivhamaipfi , tholokanyondivho, u dikhouda zwikili na tshivhumbeo tsha zwo ṅwalwaho (luambo / girama, zwiga, na zwiṅwe.)
3. Kha vha dovhe vha vhle zwo ṅwalwaho – zwazwino , kha vha wane zwigwada zwa vhagudi zwo fhambanaho na vhagudi vha si vhanzhi muthihi nga muthihi uri vha vhlele nṭha na vhone. Vhagudi vhoṭhe vha fanela u tevhedzela dzibuguni dzavho tshifhinga tshoṭhe.

NGUDO 4: U VHALA NGA MURAHU

1. Kha heyi ngudo, kha vha ite mushumo wa u vhalo nga murahu.
2. Vha nga ḡi ita mushumo wa tholokanyondivho ya oraḷa – mbudziso dzi hone kha mbekanyamushumo.
3. Vha nga ḡi humbela vhagudi uri vha ambe tshiṭori nga zwigwada, kana vha anetshela mushumisani nae tshiṭori.
4. Vha nga ṅḡi vhea vhagudi kha zwigwada vha vha vhudza uri vha tambe tshipiḡa tsha tshiṭori.
5. Vha nga ḡi ita na u posela mbudziso dzi ne dza vha khaedu dzi ne dza itisa uri vhathu vha vhe kha nyambedzano. Sa tsumbo: Ni vhona u nga zwi ḡo vhuya zwa vuwa zwo ri lugela u dzhia tshithu tshi new tshi si vhe tshashu? Ndi lini hu ne na ḡo vhona zwo tea, nahone ndi ngani?
6. Arali vha tshi khou ṭḡa mushumo wo fhumulaho nyana, kha vha humbele vhagudi vha ole bono u bva tshiṭorini, vha ṅwale madzina kha zwe vha ola.

ZWOṬHE:

- Tshifhinga tshoṭhe u vhalo khathihi kha vha hu ite tshenzhemo yo ṭṅgedzeaho kha vhagudi.
- Vha vha khoḡele u lingedza ha vho.
- Vha tendele vhagudi u ḡifhelwa nga tshiṭori.
- U fhaṭa vhudifulufhelii ndi tshipiḡa tsha ndeme kha u guda u vhalo.

CORE METHODOLOGIES



READING: GROUP GUIDED READING / U VHALA NGA ZWIGWADA

Tsivhudzo:

- U vhala nga zwigwada ndi zwa musi vhagudi vha tshi vhalela mudededzi vha nga zwigwada zwiṭuku .
- Ndivho ya u vhala nga zwigwada ndi u tendela mudededzi a atshi shuma na vhagudi u khwinisa tekiniiki ya zwikili zwa u vhala.
- Hezwi zwi amba uri ni fanela u vhea vhagudi kha ZWIGWADA ZWA VHUKONI VHU NO FANA – vhagudi vha re kha tshigwada vha fanela u vha na vhukoni na khaedu zwi no tshimbilelana.
- Hezwi zwi ḡo amba uri arali vha tshi khou thusa mugudi MUTHIHI, vha khou thusa VHOṬHE.
- Ndi zwa ndeme u dovhola zwigwada tshifhinga tshoṭhe u itela uri vhagudi vha vhe kha zwigwada zwa vhathu vhane vha vha na vhukoni vhu no fana.

Vha ḡo ṭḡa :

- Magaraṭa a maipfi a sedza u ambe
- Liṅwalo ḡa u vhala
- Mbudziso dza tholokanyondivho dza oaraḡa
- Bugu yaṅu ya u rekhodela mugaganyo

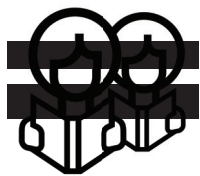
Oraḡa:

1. Kha vha ite hungoho uri vhagudi vha a ḡivha uri vha kha tshigwada tshifhio tsha u vhala – kha vha fhe tshigwada tshiṅwe na tshiṅe dzina.
2. Kha vha vhdzele tshigwada fhethu ha u vhalela zwigwada. Hafha hu fanela u vha fhethu kiḡasirumuni hune na kona u dzula na tshigwada tsha vhagudi, fhedzi vha ḡi kona u vhona kiḡasi yoṭhe.
3. Kha vha gudise vhagudi u tshimbila nga u ṭavhanya nahone vho fhumula musi vha tshi ya fhethu hune tshigwada tsha vhala hone, na u ḡa na bugu dzavho dza DBE.
4. Kha vha dzule kha tshigwada na vhagudi.
5. Kha vha funze vhagudi maipfi a sedza u ambe.
6. Zwi tevhelaho, kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha sedze kha ṭhoho ya tshiṭori na zwifanyiso, na u humbulela uri tshiṭori tshi nga vha tshi tsha ngaha mini.
7. Kha vha tendele vhagudi vha vhale liṅwalo nga vhovhane vho fhumula.
8. Zwi tevhelaho, kha vha thetshesele ṅwana muṅwe na muṅwe a tshi vhala liṅwalo, kana tshipiḡa tsha liṅwalo, a tshi khou vhalela ṅṭha nga ene muṅe.
9. Zwenezwo vhana vha tshi khou vhala, kha vha lumbe kha zwikili zwavho zwa tekiniiki.
10. Kha vha thuse vhagudi u bvedza zwikili zwa u 'dzhuma-ipfi' nga u tou vha sumbedzela, kana nga u sokou ri khathihi fhedzi. Sa tsumbo:
 - Izwo zwithu zwi a apfala kha inwi?
 - Ndi ipfi liḡhio liṅe ḡa nga pfala ḡo luga kha ḡi fhungo?
 - Sedzani kha tshifanyiso, ni humbula uri izwi zwi nga vha zwi zwa ngaha mini?
 - Li nga vha ḡi heḡo ipfi , fhedzi dovhani ni sedze kha mubvumo wa u thoma.
 - Lingedzani u bvumisa ipfi.
 - Sedzani zwavhudi kha ipfi – ḡi na zwipiḡa zwivhili. Ni khou kona u vhona uri tshipiḡa tsha vuvhili ndi mini? Ee, mmbwa. Zwino bvumisani tshipiḡa tsha u thoma...i...m...a.
 - Ni kha ḡi humbula uri ro ita maipfi 'm' ? Ni khou vhona uri heḡi ndi ipfi 'm' ? Zwino sedzani kha mubvumo wa u thoma.

CORE METHODOLOGIES

11. Kha vha vha thuse kha u dikhouda mibvumo, hu tshi khou humbuliwa maipfi a sedza u ambe, hu tshi khou khwinisiwa vhueleli kana u vhala nga u nyanyulea.
12. Kha vha vhudzise mugudi muṅwe na muṅwe mbudziso ya u ṭavhanyedzau sedzulusa u pfesesa hawe tshiṭori.
13. Kha vha khoxe vhagudi kha u ḡi dina ha vho u fhaṭa vhudifulufheli havho.
14. Kha vha ite notsi dza mugaganyo u si wa fomaḷa nga ha mvelaphanda ya mugudi muṅwe na muṅwe buguni yavho ya u rekhodela mugaganyo.
15. Ṽwana muṅwe na muṅwe a avhya a vhala e eṭhe, kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha ite u vhala ha vhuvhili ha ḷiṅwalo. Vha fanela u ita hezwi nga u dovha u vhala ḷiṅwalo loṭhe vho fhumula.
16. Zwenezwo , kha vha vhudzise mbudziso dza tholokanyondivho, na mbudziso dza nyambedzano u bvedza ḡivhamaipfi, girama na tholokanyondivho ya ḷiṅwalo nga vhudzivha.
17. Vha humbule: u vhala nga u pfesesa ndi zwa ndeme nga maanda!

CORE METHODOLOGIES



READING: PAIRED AND INDEPENDENT READING / U VHALA:U VHALA NGA DZIPHERE NA U VHALA U WOTHE

1. U vhala nga vhavhili na u ɔi vhalela zwi a kona u ite tshifhinga tshiñwe na tshi,musi vhagudi vho fhedza mushumo wavho, kana arali u na miniti nyana ine hu si vhe na zwine wa khou ita.
2. Zwiñwe hafhu, kha vha gudise vhagudi u vhala nga vhavhili kana u ɔi vhalela musu vha tshi khou thetshesela kha u vhala nga zwigwada . Vhagudi vha vhuya vha fhedza mushumo wavho wa u ñwala, vha fanela u gudisiwa u dzhia bugu na u vhala vho fhumulanga vhone vhañe kana na mushumisani nae.
3. Heyo bugu i nga ɔi vha ya u vhala tshigwadani , ine ya vha bugu ya DBE , kana bugu iñwe na iñwe i no 'takadza' ine ya vha hone uri vhagudi vha vhale.
4. Kha vha lingedze u vha na dzibugu dzo khetheaho fhethu huthihi, na gudisa vhagudi u nanga bugu ya u vhala vho fhumula. Hafhu vha humbule u vha gudisa u vhuyedzedza bugu nga murahu ha mutangano .
5. Kha vha gudise vhagudi kuitele kwa u shumisa kuitele kwa minwe mitanumusi vha tshi ɔoda thusona mushumisani navho kana vha tshi ɔi vhalela:
 - Gunwe: kha vha sie ipfi vha vhale u ya mafheloni a fhungo
 - Munwe wa u thoma: sedzani kha tshifanyiso
 - Munwe wavhuvhili: sedzani kha ipfi ni vhone arali zwiñwe zwipiɔa zwa ipfi zwi tshi ɔivhea
 - Munwe wa vhuraru: bvumisani ipfi
 - Munwe wa vhuña: humbelani thuso kha u vhala ipfi kana u pfesesa uri li amba mini



READING: READ-ALOUDS / U VHALELA-NṲHA

1. A huna tshifhinga tshavhukuma tshi vhetshelwaho u vhalela nṲha.
2. Kha vha lingedze vha wane tshifhinga tsha u vhalela vhagudi nṲha kha ḁuvha. Hezwi zwi nga kha ḁi vha hu sa athu u yiwa burekini kana mafheloni a ḁuvha. Hu nga kha ḁi vha musi vhagudi vha tshi khou ola tshifanyiso kana vha tshi khou khaḁara.
3. Kha vha nange bugu ine vhagudi vha ḁo takalela u i thetshesesa, nga vhabvumbedzwa vhayo vha no takadza, tshi no takadza kana miswaswo.
4. Kha vha dzudzanye vhagudi vha sa athu u thoma u vhala, nahone vha vha gudise u thetshesesa vho fhumula nga hezwi zwifhinga.
5. Vha vhale nga ipfi ḁo Ṳambaho ḁi no nyanyula.
6. Kha vha sumbedze vhagudi zwifanyiso musi vha tshi khou vhala. Vha ite vhungoho uri vhagudi vhoṲhe vha a kona u vhona zwifanyiso.
7. Vha tshi khou ḁi vhala, kha vha vhudzise mbudziso u sedzulusa u pfesesa ha vhagudi. Vha humbule uri mbudziso dzavho dzi livhe nahone dzi phaḁalale.
8. Mafheloni a khethekanyo kana siaṲari , kha vha fare nymbedzano u bveledza ḁivhamaipfi, tholokanyonḁivho, u dikhouda, girama na zwikili zwa zwiga.
9. Arali vha tshi khou vhala tshiṲori tshilapfu, vha songo tendela tshifhinga tshilapfu tshi tshinyala vhukati ha sesheni. A vha funi vhagudi vha tshi hangwa vhuṲala ha tshiṲori.
10. Kha vha shumise hezwi zwifhinga u bveledza lufuno lwa zwiṲori na u vhala kha vhagudi vhavho.

CORE METHODOLOGIES



LISTENING & SPEAKING: LESSONS NGUDO YA U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA

Tshifhinga tsho itelwa ngudo ya u Thetshelesa & Amba tsho shanduka. Ho no vha na hetshi tshifhinga tshitevhelaho tsha hedzu ngudo:

Lavhuṅa: 30 mithethe

Lavhuṅanu: 15 mithethe

Uyu mushumo u kha ḡi ḡo wa nga itwa nga vhege mbili kana u ḡodzha vhege mbili. Vha shumise zwifhinga zwitevhelaho:

Vhege 1 Lavhuṅa	5 mithethe	Mushumo wa Positara
	10 mithethe	Mudededzi a tshi shela mulenzhe– u ṭalutshedza mushumo wa u ṭaṭhuvha
	15 mithethe	U thetshelesa vhagudi vha tshi fhedzisa mushumo wa u ṭaṭhuvha
Vhege 1 Lavhuṅanu	5 mithethe	Tshidade / Luimbo / Mutambo
	10 mithethe	U thetshelesa vhagudi vha tshi fhedzisa mushumo wa u ṭaṭhuvha
Vhege 2 Lavhuṅa	5 mithethe	Mushumo wa Positara
	25 mithethe	U thetshelesa vhagudi vha tshi fhedzisa mushumo wa u ṭaṭhuvha
Vhege 2 Lavhuṅanu	5 mithethe	Tshidade / Luimbo / Mutambo
	10 mithethe	U thetshelesa vhagudi vha tshi fhedzisa mushumo wa u ṭaṭhuvha

Vha na mithethe i no swika 60 ya u thetshelesa vhagudi vhoṭhe u fhedzisa mushumo wa u ṭaṭhuvha.

Vha ḡe na inwe ṅḡila ya u kona thetshelese vhagudi nga vhavhili na u fhira nga tshifhinga tshithihi. Vhadovhe vha ite uri, musi vhagudi vha tshi khou shuma nga vhoṭhe vhone kha vha shumise tshifhinga u thetshelesa vhaṅwe vha vhagudi.



LISTENING & SPEAKING: POSTERS / U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA

Tsivhudzo:

- Vha do mita mushumo wa phosiṭara kha miniti ya fumi ya u thoma¹⁰ ya ngudo nga ma Lavhuṇa.
- Vhege nthihi, vha do vha na nyambedzano nga ha phosiṭara.
- Vhege i no tevhela , vha do funza vhagudi divhamaipfi maswa a no bva kha phosiṭara.

Vha do ṭoda:

- Phosiṭara yo teaho
- Mutevhe wa ndaela dza mbudziso

Ndugiselo ya mishumo yoṭhe ya phosiṭara:

1. Kha vha dzudzanye kilasirumu lune vhagudi vha do kona u tshimbila tshimbila vha tshi bva fhethu u ya u vhona phosiṭara.
2. Kha vha anḡadze phosiṭara zwavhuḡi hune ya vhone.
3. Kha vha vhidze vhagudi vha de vha dzule kha khaphethe vho fhumula. Kha vha imbe luimbo kana vha tambe mutambo u itela uri vhagudi vha tshimbile nga u ṭavhanya nahone vho fhumula.

Nyambedzano ya phosiṭara:

1. Kha vha humbele vhagudi uri vha sedze zwavhuḡi kha phosiṭara.
2. Kha vha ṭalutshedze uri vha do vhudzisa mbudziso , nahone arali vha tshi kona u i fhindula, vha fanela u imisa zwanda zwavho.
3. Kha vha vudzise mbudziso vha tendele vhagudi vho fhambanaho vha tshi fhindula.
4. Tshifhinga tshoṭhe kha vha bve mulomo kha phindulo dza vhagudi. Arali dzi dzone, vha vha khode. Arali dzi tshi tou vha dzone nyana, kha vha vha vhudze uri, nahone vha vhudzise vha tshi ya phanda, vha tshi khou ḡi fhuṭa mbudziso. Arali zwi si zwone, kha vha vha vhudze hezwo nahone vha vha livhuwe kha u lingedza ha vho. Kha vhudzise inwe mbudziso.
5. Kha vha livhanye mbudziso dzavho. Hezwi zwi amba uri vha fanela u vhudzisa vhagudi vhane vha tou mu sumba uri vha fhindule mbudziso.
6. Kha vha kovhekanye dzimbudziso dzavho. Hezwi zwi amba uri vha fanela u adza dzimbudziso dzavho kha kilasi yoṭhe – kha vha vhudzise vhagudi vho fhambanaho uri vha fhindule.
7. Kha mbudziso dzo vuleaho, kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha shume nga vhavhili. Kha vha vhudzise mbudziso vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha ambedzane phindulo na mushumisani navho .
8. Zwenezwo, vha dzudzanye vhagudi vha humbele phere nthihi kana mbili u kovhekana phindulo dzavho na kilasi.
9. Vha ite vhungohon uri vha a ṭalutshedza uri kha mbudziso dzo vuleaho , a hu to u pfi phindulo nkene ndi yone. Vhagudi vha fanela u tou lingedza u fha tshiitisi kha phindulo dzavho.

Divhamaipfi a phosiṭara:

1. Kha vha vhe na mutevhe wa divhamaipfi i dzule yo luga
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha sedze zwavhuḡi kha phosiṭara.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha khou ya u amba ipfi, nahone vha ṭoda muṇwe muthu a tshi sumba ilo ipfi kha phosiṭara.
4. Kha vha ambe ipfi la u thoma vha tendele ṇwana muthihi kana vhavhili a asumbe ipfi kha phosiṭara.

CORE METHODOLOGIES

5. Zwi tevhelaho, kha vha vhudzise kilasi arali vha tshi nga kona u talutshedza zwine ipfi la amba zwone. Kha vha tendele nwana muthihi kana vhavhili vha fhindule.
6. Mafheledzoni, kha vha tendele vhagudi vha shume nga vhavhili u shumisa ipfi kha fhungo. Kha vha ambedzane nga halo kufhinga nyana, vha kone u vhudzisa phere nthihi kana mbili u kovhekana mafhungo avho.
7. Kha vha sumbedze vhagudi kuhwalele kha bodo ya tshoko.
8. Kha vha ise phanda na kha mañwe maipfi a re kha mutevhe nga ndila yeneyo.



LISTENING & SPEAKING: GAMES, SONGS, RHYMES / UTHETSHELESA NA U AMBA: MITAMBO/ZWIIMBO/ ZWIDADI

Tsivhudzo:

- Vha do ita mushumo wa mutambo /kuimbo /tshidade kha miniti ya 10 ya u thoma ya ngudo nga ma Lavhutano.

Vha do toga:

- Mutambo, Kuimbo kana tshidade tshine vha do vha vho tshi nanga.

Ndugiselo ya mishumo yothe:

- Kha vha dzudzanye vhagudi nga ndila yo fhumulaho desikeni dzavho kana fhethu ho atamaho, zwi tshi ya nga mushumo wonoyo.

ZWIIMBO /ZWIDADE

1. Kha vha gudise vhagudi zwiimbo kana vha ambe zwidade.
2. Kha vha lingedze u nanga zwiimbo na zwidade zwine zwa vha kokodzela kha u ita nyito. Kha vha tshuwedze vhagudi vhothe uri vha dzhenelele vha ite nyito.
3. Kha vha tshuwedze vhagudi u takalela tshidade na luambo lwa zwiimbo na zwidade – kha vha sumbe mibvumo i no dovhoolwa, zwidade zwi no tshanyedziwa kana zwi no ongolowiwa, tshiwe na tshiwe tshi no nyanyula nga ha kuimbo kana tshidade.
4. Kuitele kwavhudi ndi u funza vhagudi zwiimbo na zwidade zwine zwa ita tshipiḁa tsha mushumo wa dūvha liwe na liwe kiasirumuni. U fana na , ‘Heyi ndi ndila in era vala ngayo bugu, ra vala ngayo bugu, ra vala ngayo bugu. Heyi ndi ndila in era vala ngayo bugu, musi mushumo washu wo fhe-la.’

MITAMBO

1. Kha vha tambe mutambo na vhagudi une wa tshuwedza u bveledza luambo nga ndila i no takadza.
2. Nga vhulondo tshutshedzani milayo ya mutambo u itela uri vhagudi vha pfesese uri hu khou toga uri vha ite mini.
3. Vha nga kha di tamba mutambo wa luambo wanu kana lwanu , KANA muwe wa mitambo i tevhelaho:

Simon uri

- Vhagudi vha edzisela nyito ya mudededzi musi a tshiri ‘Simon uri itani hezwi’ a ita nyito.
- Vhagudi a vha edziseli nyito ya mudededzi musi a atshi ri ‘Itani hezwiḁa’ nahone a aita nyito.
- Arali mugudi a atshimbila musi mudededzi a tshi ri ‘Itani hezwiḁa’, o bva kha mutambo.

Ndo ya vhengeleni nda renga ...

- Dzudzanyani vhagudi kha madanga a no lingana 10.
- Kha vha nange murangaphanda wa tshigwada – ḁwana a re na muelekanyo wavhudi na zwikili zwa vhangaphanda.
- Kha vha hambudze vhagudi nga ha zwithu zwothe zwe vha zwi vhona kha phosiḁara. Kha vha vha hambudze uri vha khou ya u tamba mutambo wa u renga nga ha phosiḁara.

CORE METHODOLOGIES

- Murangaphanda u fanela u amba uri o renga tshithu tshithihi. Sa tsumbo: 'Ndo ya vhengeleni nda renga luvha.'
- Muthu re tsini na murangaphanda u fanela u amba uri o rengazwithu zwivhili: 'Ndo ya vhengeleni nda renga luvha na fhuri.'
- Muthu a no tavhela u fanela u amba uri o renga zwithu zwa 3 . Sa tsumbo: 'Ndo ya vhengeleni nda renga luvha, fhuri na muṇdzi.'
- Arali muṇwe kha tshigwada a hangwa tshithu, o bva kha mutambo.
- Kha vha ise phanda u swikela ho sala muthu muthihi fhedzi. Hoyo muthu ndi muwini.

Mbudziso dza 20

- Kha vha tambe hoyu mutambo na kilasi yoṭhe. Mudededzi u fanela u langa mutambo.
- Kha vha ite muthu muthihi a vhe 'muhumbuli'. Muhumbuli u humbula nga ha muthu, fhethu kana tshithu (tshi no ḡivhiwa nga muṇwe na muṇwe).
- Vhaṇwe vhagudi vha fanela u vhdzisa mbudziso u lingedza u bvumba uri itsho tshithu ndi mini, nahone muhumbuli a nga tou fhindula fhedzi 'ee' kana 'hai'.
- Vhathu vha no khou bvumba vha fanela u lingedza u topola muthu, fhethu kana tshithu kha u bvumba ha 20.
- Muthu a no bvumba zwone u vha muhumbuli a tevhelaho.



LISTENING & SPEAKING: ASSESSMENT ACTIVITIES / MUGAGANYO WA THETSHELESA NA U AMBA

Tsivhudzo:

- Vhege dziñwe na dziñwe mbili vha do ita muñwe mushumo wa mugaganyo vhe na vhagudi vhavho.
 - Hezwi zwi amba uri vha na ngudo dza 4 dza u thetshelesa mugudi muñwe na muñwe kilasini musi a tshi khou ita nyito.
 - Naho ngudo iñwe na iñwe yo fhanbana, hu na dziñwe ndowe ndowe dzine na fanela u dzi tevhela tshifhinga tshoñhe. Dzo dubekanywa hafho fhasi:
1. Kha vha dzudzanye vhagudi uri vha wane tshenzhemo yavho.
 2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi zwine vha khou ya u ita kha heyi ngudo. E.g.: Namusi, ri khou ya u maba nga ha tshenzhemo ya vhuñe.
 3. Kha vha thome nga u sumbedzela hezwi kha vhagudi, sa nga ndila ine na ita ngayo kha ngudo kha ngudo ya u ñwala.

Kha vha ri:

- Hmm, ndi nga amba nga ha mini? (kha vha bonye maño vha di ite u tou nga vha khou humbula.)
 - Ndi a zwiñvha! Ndi do ni vhudza nga ha u dalela hanga mavhengeleni nga Mugivhela.
 - Ndi do ni vhudza uri ho thoma nga u itea mini, zwo tevhelaho u itea, na zwo iteaho mafheloni.
 - Tshauthoma, ndo fara thekhisi ya u ya doroboni ndi na mmeanga nga Mugivhela nga matsheloni.
 - Zwi tevhelaho, ro ya vhengeleni la zwienda nda di rengela zwienda zwiswa. Ndi mateki matshena a maAdidas, nahone ndi a afuna!
 - Tsha u fhedzisela, mmeanga vha ri rengela Coke na phai. Ra dzula phakhani ra la tshiswiñulo tshashu.
4. Zwi tevhelaho, kha vha ñalutshedze vhagudi uri mushumo ndi wa mini.

Kha vha ri:

- Zwino ni fanela u humbula nga ha tshenzhemo yañu ya vhuñe.
 - Ni fanela u mbudza zwithu zwraru.
 - Mbudzeni zwe zwa thoma u itea.
 - Ni mbudze zwe zwa tevhela u itea.
 - Ni mbudze zwe zwa fhedzisela u itea.
5. Zwenezwo, kha vha fhe vhagudi kuitele u vha thusa u bveledza zwikili zwa u amba.

Sa tsumbo:

- Lingedzani u ima ni tou tswititi musi ni tshi amba na ñe.
- Divhani zwine na khou ya u zwi amba – lingedzani u sa ri 'ummm' kana 'aaahhh'.
- Ambani nga ipfi lo ñambaho, ni tshi khou ambela ñha.

CORE METHODOLOGIES

6. Tsha u fhedzisela, kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha khou ya u amba na vhone lini.

Sa tsumbo:

Ndi khou toḁa noṱhe ni tshi humela murahu ṱafulani dza vhoiṱwi u isa phanḁa mushumo waṱu.

- Zwenezwo, ndi ḁo ni vhidzela ṱafulani yanga , muthihi nga muthihi.
- Mugudi muṱwe na muṱwe u ḁo wana tshifhinga tsha u mbudza nga ha tshenzhemo yawe ya vhuṱe .
- Nga khumbelo,ni humbule u shuma no fhumula.

Kha vha ite hezwi uri zwi vhe tshenzhemo yavhuḁi kha vhagudi. Kha vha khoḁe kha u lingedza ha vho. Kha vha fhaṱe vhuḁifulufheli havho nga u ita uri vha vhone uri zwine vha amba ndi zwa ndeme.

PROCESS WRITING AND WRITING STRATEGIES KUTSHIMBIDZELE KWA U N'WALA NA MAITELE A U N'WALA

U tou thoma kha Gireidi ya u Thoma, ri funza vhagudi vhashu u ri u n'wala ndi kuitele. Hafha fhasi ndi manweledzo a kutshimbidzele o fhelelaho:



Mudededzi u nga u sumbedzela kilasi kuitele kana mushumo.

Vhaagudi vha vhuya vha pfesesa mushumo, vha tea u pulana u n'wala

Zwino samusi u humbula ho no itiwa na tsheo yo no dzhiwa, vhagudi vha fanela u shumisa pulane dzavho u n'wala nzudzanyo.

Mugudi a vhuya a n'wala nzudzanyo, u fanela u dzudzanya tshipiḁa, kana a humbela muḁwe uri a mu dzudzanyele tshipiḁa. Hezwi zwi ḁivhea sa u ḁi

Mudededzi u nga u sumbedzela kilasi kuitele kana mushumotho the process or task to the class.

1. Kha NECT, huna kuḁwe Maḁwe maitele a u n'wala a ne ra a shumisa lunzhi lunzhi.
2. Ri ṱoḁa vhagudi vha tshi shumisa hokwo kuitele vha sa tsha ḁiitisa.
3. Ri shumisa maitelato u lingedza u u ita uri vhagudi vha pfe vha tshi ḁifulufhela uri vha a kona u n'wala.
4. Ri sumbedza vhagudi huna tsielanoya maga ine vha fanela u i tevhela tshifhinga tshoṱhe vha tshi n'wala.
5. Ri gudisa vhagudi uri arali vha tshi tevhela haya maga, vha ḁo bvelela kha u n'wala!
6. Kha vhavhale maitele a tevhelaho:

WRITING STRATEGIES



TEACHERS MODEL WRITING FIRST / VHADEDEDZI VHA A SUMBEDZELA KUÑWALELE U THOMA

1. Mudededzi u fanela u thoma a sumbedzela kīlasi mushumo – u fanela u sumbedza kīlasi zwine vha khou ya u ita.
2. U fha vhagudi muhumbulo u no pfalesa wa mushumo.
3. Mudededzi u fanela u fha dzina kuitele kwa u ñwala kuitele kune a khou shumisa musi a atshi khou sumbedza vhagudi mushumo.



WRITERS THINK BEFORE THEY WRITE / VHAÑWALI VHA A HUMBULA VHA SA ATHU U ÑWALA

1. U ñwala ndi u vhea muhumbulo wau kha bammbiri.
2. Hezwi zwi amba uri vhañwali vha fanela u thoma vha humbula vha kona u dzhia tsheo nga ha zwine vha toḡa u ñwala vha sa athu u ñwala.
3. Zwi dovha zwa amba uri ahuna' phindulo' i re yone kana i si yone musi ri tshi ñwala – mumuñwe na muñwe u fanela u ḡa na muhumbulo wawe wa u ñwala ngawo.



WRITERS WRITE WHAT THEY KNOW / VHAÑWALI VHA ÑWALA ZWINE VHA DIVHA

1. Vhañwali vha fanela u tuṭuwedzwa u ñwala nga ha matshilo avhona tshenzhemo dzavho, ngauri hezwi kanzhi zwi isa muthu kha u ñwala ha khwine.
2. Ri fanela u funza vhagudi uri matshilo avho vhone vhaṅe ndi a ndeme nahone zwi a fanelea uri hu ñwalwe ngao



WRITERS ZOOM IN TO SMALLER MOMENTS / VHAÑWALI VHA SOKOU RI KHATHIHI FHEDZI KHA KUFHINGA KUTUKU

1. Vhañwali vha fanela u tūtuwedzwa u sa ñwala zwiṭori zwi no konda.
2. Khwine, vha fanela u tūtuwedzwa u nanga khethekanyo thukhuya tshiṭori uri vha kone u ñwala nga ha yo nga vhudodombedzi.
3. Hezwi zwi a aleluwa u langa kha vhañwali, nahone zwi isa kha kha u bvelela kha u ñwala.



WRITERS PLAN BEFORE THEY WRITE / VHAÑWALI VHA A PULANA VHA SA ATHU U ÑWALA

1. Musi tshiñwe na tshiñwe tsho no SUMBEDZELWA vhagudi , ndi tshifhinga tshavho tsha u thoma u ḡi bveledza.
2. U ñwala hoṭhe havhuḡi hu thoma ha pulanelwa.
3. Kuitele kwa u pulana ku katela : u ñwala mutevhe; u ita mapa wa muhumbulo; u fhindula mbudziso; kana u ita tshathi i no elela.



WRITERS DRAW A LINE FOR EACH WORD / VHAÑWALI VHA TALELA IPFI LIÑWE NA LIÑWE NGA FHASI

1. Vhañwali vha fanela u dzhia tsheo kha fhungo liñe vha khou ṭoda u li ñwala , nahone vha fanela u li ambela ṇṭha.
2. Vhañwali vha fanela u vhala maipfi ane a vha kha fhungo , uri vha kone u talela ipfi liñwe na liñwe mutalo.
3. Mitalo i fanela u talelwa u bva kha thungo ya tshamonde u yak ha tshaḷa na u bva ṇṭha u tsa fhasi.
4. Mitalo i fanela u vha kha vhulapfu ha maipfi.
5. Zwikhala zwi fanela u sala vhukati ha maipfi.
6. Mafheloni a afhungo, muñwali u fanela u vhea tshithoma.
7. Hun a mitalo vhudzuloni, muñwali a anga kona u ḡadza maipfi ane a ḡivha, kana u fanela u lingedza u ñwala mibvumo ya u thoma a sa thu u humbela thuso maipfi u thoma.

WRITING STRATEGIES



WRITERS USE RESOURCES TO WRITE WORDS / VHAÑWALI VHA SHUMISA ZWIKO U ÑWALA MAIPFI

1. Vhañwali vha fanela u funzedzwa u sa vhudzisa mudededzi u ñwala maipfi othe ane vha si a kone.
2. Vha fanela u thoma vha shumisa zwiñwe zwiko u lingedza u ñwala maipfi: maipfi a are luvhondoni; maipfi are kha ñivhamaipfi; dziñwe dzibugu; mutevhe wa u peleṭa; na vhashumisani navho vha kīlasini.



WRITERS SAY WORDS SLOWLY LIKE A TORTOISE / VHAÑWALI VHA AMBA MAIPFI NGU U ONGOLOWA SA TSHIBODE

1. Kha vha gudise vhañwali u amba ipfi line vha si li ñivhe nga u ongolowesa, u lingedza u pfa mibvumo yo fhambanaho .
2. Musi vha tshi khou pfa mubvumo, vha fanela u u ñwala fhasi.
3. Vha nga ñi sa peleṭa ipfi nga ñdila yone, fhedzi hafha hu ḡo vha hune vha ḡo thoma hone u ñwala maipfi ane vha si a ñivhe.
4. Sa tsumbo, vha i nga kha ñi ñwaliwa sa va kana na v. Mudededzi a nga fhaṭa ha kha hezwia sumbedza muñwali mupeleṭo ure wone.



WRITERS ADD DETAILS / VHAÑWALI VHA ENGEDZA VHUDODOMBEDZI

1. Nga tshiñwe tshifhinga tshitorini, vhagudi vha fanela u sedzulusa u vhona arali vha tshi nga kona u engedza vhudodombedzi.
2. Vhudodombedzi vhu ita zwo ñwalwaho zwi nyanyulese.
3. Hovhu vhudodombedzi vhu nga ñi vha li tshi khou toolola vhudodombedzi , sa maṭaluli kana maḡadzisi.
4. Vhañwali vha no ṭavhanya u fhedza vha nga ñi engedza vhudodombedzi kha zve vha ola.



WRITERS READ WHAT THEY WRITE / VHAGUDI VHA VHALA ZWE VHA N'WALA

1. Kha vha gudise vhañwali u vhalela nṱha zwe vha n'wala.
2. Musi vha tshi khou ita ngauralo, vha fanela u sedzulusa u vhona uri a vho ngo sia mañwe maipfi naa.
3. Vha fanela u lingedza na u haṱula arali kudzudzanyele kwa fhungo ku kwone .
4. Vhañwali vha nga kha ḡi vhalela nṱha vha tshi khou ḡi vhalela kana vha tshi khou vhalela mushumisani nae .
5. U vha na vhathetsheshelesi vha zwe wa n'wala zwi ita uri zwe wa n'wala zwi ambese.



WRITERS SELF-EDIT / VHAÑWALI VHA A ḡI DZUDZANYELA

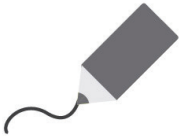
1. Vhañwali vha shumisa kuitele kwo vhewaho na nzudzanyo ya mutevhe wo sedzuluswaho u dzudzanya mushumo wavho.
2. Mutevhe wa u sedzulusa u fanela u ṱalutshedziwa vhañwali zwavhuḡi.
3. Vhañwali vhuya fanela u gudisiwa u lugisa vhukhakhi vhu ne vha vhu wana.



WRITERS PEER EDIT / VHAÑWALI VHA DZUDZANYA VHE NGA DZIPHERE

1. Vhañwali vha fanela u tshintshana mushumo vhe dziphere, nahone vha fanela u dzudzanyelana mishumovha tshi khou shumisa mutevhe wa u sedzulusa we vha u fhiwa.
2. Tshauthoma, kha vha ṱalutshedze zwavhuḡi mutevhe wa u sedzulusa.
3. Zwi tevhelaho, kha vha ṱalutshedze uri dziphere dzi nga lugisa hani vhukhakhi vhu ne dza vhu wana.
4. Dziphere dzi nga shuma nga zwithu zwoṱhe zwi re kha mutevhe wa u sedzulusa.

WRITING STRATEGIES



WRITERS REWRITE THE FINAL TEXT / VHAÑWALI VHA A DOVHA VHA ÑWALA LĪÑWALO LAVHO LA FHEDZISELA

1. Ha vhuya ha engagedzwa vhudodombedzi na ndugiso dzo no itiwa, mugudi u fanela u dovha a ñwalulula lĭñwalo.
2. Ri fanela u gudisa vhagudi u ġi hudzanga mushumo wavho, nahone vha u ñwalulule zwavhuġi nga vhudele.



TEACHERS AND WRITERS ENCOURAGE WRITERS / VHADEDEDZI NA VHAÑWALI VHA TUTUWEDZA VHAÑWALI

1. Tshiġa tshihulwane tsha uvh amuñwali o bvelelaho a successful ndi u bveledza vhuġifulufheli.
2. Vhadededzi vha songo vhuya vha nyadzisa kana vha shonisa vhañwali.
3. Vhañwali vha fanela u gudisiwa hafhu na u vha vhatikedzit na u vha vhaġutuġwedzi kha phere dzavho – hu fanela u vha na muya wa u fulufhedzea kĭlasirumuni ya vhañwali.



WRITERS TURN AND TALK / VHAÑWALI VHA REMBULUWA VHA AMBA

1. Vhañwali vha fanela u rembulutshela kha mushumisani navho vha ambe nga ha zwine vha khou shuma zwone.
2. Vhagidi vha fanela u funzedzwa u tshintshana kha u amba.
3. Vha nga ġi humbela vhagudi u sedzulusa tshiñwe tshithu tsho khetheaho na mushumisani nae , sa tsumbo: vhudzani mushumisani nae wañu zwine na khou ya u ñwala ngazwo.



THUMBS UP, THUMBS DOWN / MAGUNWE NṲHA, MAGUNWE FHASI

1. Tshifhinga tshiṁwe na tshiṁwe , mudededzi a nga ḡi humbela vhaṁwali kana dziphere u sedzulusa zwiṁwe zwithu.
2. Arali zwi zwone, muṁwali / phere u sumbedeza 'magunwe nṲha'.
3. Arali zwi si zwone, muṁwali / phere u sumbdza 'magunwe fhasi'.
4. Mudededzi anga konaha u vhona uri ndi nnyi a ano Ṳoda thuso.



HOLD MINI CONFERENCES / KHA VHA FARE MIṲANGANO MIṲUKU

1. Mudededzi u yak ha tshigwada tsha vhagudi a fara muṲangano muṲuku navho u sedzulusa zwe vha ita, na u fha ṁdadziso.
2. Vhagudi vhoṲhe kha tshigwada vha a thetshelsa vha ṁea ṁdadziso.
3. Vhaṁwali vha guda nga u thetshesana, na nga u thrtshesana mudededzi a tshi vhyisa mawanwa kha vhaṁwali.



WRITERS USE THEIR MEMORIES TO WRITE WORDS/ VHAṁWALI VHA SHUMISA MIHUMBULO YAVHO U ṁWALA MAIPFI

1. Vhaṁwali vha fanela u gudisiwa u sa humbela mudededzi uri a ṁwale maipfo oṲhe a asa ḡivhei.
2. Vhaṁwali vha fanela u gudiswa u lingedza u humbula maipfi e vha guda, na u ṁwala maipfi haya zwi tshi bva muhumbuloni.

WEEK 1

ORIENTATION

PROGRAMME

Nine-tenths of
education is
encouragement.
Anatole France

WEEK 1

ORIENTATION PROGRAMME



Morning Oral Work

Kha vha shumise tshifhinga itshi u guda madzina a vhagudi vha kilasi yavho na vhagudi vha gude madzina a vhagudi ngavho.

1. Kha vha sumbe mugudi muthihi.
2. Mugudi u tea u amba dzina lawe a ambele ntha.
3. Kha vha thuse mugudi u khaukanya dzina lawe u ya nga madungo.
4. Mugudi u tea u ima a vhanda zwanda a tshi khou amba dzina lawe. (mugudi u amba MADUNGO are kha dzina lawe, u fana na: Ma-shu-du)
5. Vhothe vha ita ngauralo, vhagudi vha vhanda MADUNGO a dzina Ma-shu-du)
6. KHA VHA DOVHOLOLE NA VHAGUDI VHA 8-12. Kha vha vhe na vhungoho uri mugudi muñwe na muñwe u a wana tshifhinga NANGWE HU LUTHIHI kha vhege.



Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

Kha vha thome BUGU YA NDOWELO YA MAITELE ya kilasi. Vho tea u humbula nga:

- Bugu dzo vhewa ngafhi?
 - Bugu dzo vhewa hani? (kha vha vhee dzibugu nga TSHIGWADA kana MUTEVHE, uri zwi leluwe u dzi nea vhagudi).
 - Vhagudi vha do newa bugu nga tshifhinga de? (mathomoni a ngudo, kana nga murahu ha musu vho ita U EDZISELA).
 - Vha do nea hani vhagudi dzibugu? (kha vha vhe na VHATHUSI VHA U NEA DZIBUGU vane vha do nea vhagudi dzibugu).
 - Vha do KUVHANGANYA HANI DZIBUGU?
1. Namusi, kha vha VHEE VHALAVHELESI VHA BUGU.
 2. Kha vha EDZISELE U PHAKHELA BUGU.
 3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vule SIATARI LA U THOMA vha nwale duvha nga U TAVHANYA.
 4. Kha vha sumbedze U KUVHANGANYA DZIBUGU.



Group Guided Reading

15 min



Nga tshifhinga itshi, vha fanela u fundzedza vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita musi mudededzi a na tshigwada tshiṱuku. Vhagudi vha tea u shuma VHO FHUMULA madzuloni avho. Vha fanela u isa phanḁa na mushumo. Arali vha na mbudziso kha mushumo une vha khou ita, vha TINGELEDZA mbudziso. Mudededzi u fanela u gudisa vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita arali vho FHEDZA mushumo. Vhagudi a vho ngo tea u dzula vha sa iti tshithu. Vha tea u khetha zwine vhagudi vha nga ita arali vho fhedza u ita mushumo nga u ṱavhanya. Vha nga:

- Nwala ZWINE VHA FUNA.
- Vha nga khetha bugu ire KHONANI YA U VHALELA.
- Vha nga ita mushumo ure kha BUGU YA DBE.

Vhege I tevhelaho, vha ḁo vhea vhagudi nga ZWIGWADA vho sedza vhukoni havho. Vhege ino vha tea u ṱaṱhuvha vhagudi vhoṱhe. Kha vha kuvhanganye vhagudi nga zwigwada zwa 5. Vha tea u ṱaṱhuvha TSHIGWADA TSHITHIHI NGA DUVHA.

1. KHA VHA ṱAṱHUVHE TSHIGWADA TSHA VHAGUDI vha shumise maipfi o ḁowealeaho a fumi: a, yo, tsho, o, u, ene, vho, inwi, i,e.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha bvule kha bugu ya DBE 1 HU RE NA MALEDERE.
3. Kha vha vhidze mugudi. Kha vha sumbe maḁedere a fumi maṱwe na maṱwe.
4. Kha vha vhudzise mugudi mubvumo wa ḁedere.
5. Kha vha sumbedze vhagudi maipfi a 5 o ḁowealeaho.
6. Vhagudi vha vhalala maipfi.
7. KHA VHA ṱAṱHUVHE VHAGUDI NGA RUBIRIKI IRE AFHA FHASI.

Vhagudi avha a vha koni u vhala maipfi kana vha kona maipfi a si manzhi. Mugudi ha koni u vhona mibvumo na maḽedere.	Vhagudi avha vha kona u vhala maipfi kana vha kona maipfi a si manzhi. Mugudi ha koni u vhona mibvumo na maḽedere. Mugudi u ṭoda u thusiwa u vhala maipfi manzhi.	Vhagudi vha ḽivha maipfi o ḽowealeho. Mugudi u ṭoda u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa.	Mugudi u ḽivha maipfi manzhi. Mugudi u ṭoda u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa.	Mugudi u ḽivha maipfi manzhi. Mugudi ha ṭodi u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa. U vhala zwavhuḽi nga u elela nahone u a sumbedza uri u khou pfa zwine a khou vhala. Ndi ṛwana wa khwine kiḽasini.
Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 1	Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 2	Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 3	Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 4	Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 5



Handwriting

30 min

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vha ḽo ḽirowa vhone vhane nga ḽuvha la u thoma tshikoloni.
2. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u ḽirowa ḽuvha i ḽo ḽa u thoma tshikoloni.
3. Kha vha nee vhagudi dzibugu dza u ṛwalela.
4. Kha vha nee vhagudi mithethe ya 5 ya u ḽi ḽirowa.
5. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha tea u ṼWALA TSHIFHING TSHOTHE .
6. Arali vho fhedza vha nga engedza zwifanyiso!
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha REMBULUWE VHA AMBE. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha ṭalutshedze mushumisani nae nga tshifanyiso tshe vha ḽirowa.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhye vha kuvhangane vhoṭhe.
9. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi zve vhashumusani navho vha amba zwone.
10. Ndeme ya mushumo uyu ndi uri vhagudi vha kone u ḽOWELA U SHUMA tshifhinga tsha mushumo nahone vha sa saliwi murahu, na u REMBULUWA WA AMBA.



Shared Reading

15 min

Kha vha ṁwale mafhungo haya kha bodo ya u ṁwalela:
Hi! Dzina ḵanga ndi (KHA VHA ṁWALE DZINA ḶAVHO) Ndi takalela u ni ḵivha.

1. Kha vha vhidze mugudi muthihi uri a ḵe a sumbe IPFI ḶAU THOMA kha fhungo.
2. Kha vha vhale: kha vhagudi.
3. Kha vha vhidze mugudi a ambe ipfi ḵo teaho u vhaliwa ḶI TEVHELAHO.
4. Kha vha vhidze vhagudi uri vha THETSHELESE. Kha vha vhale fhungo nga u elela zwavhudi.
5. Kha vha vhidze vhagudi uri vha vhale fhungo KHATHIHI NA VHONE.



Read Aloud

- Muhumbulo muhulwane wa u funza vhagudi ngudo iyi ndi uri vha tea u ḵivha zwi no itwa nga hetshi tshifhinga. Arali vhagudi vha tshi ḵo ḵa phanda vha dzula kha khaphete, kha vha vha funze ṁdila ine vha tea u dzula ngayo, tsumbo: zwanda zwi dzula ṁṥha ha milenzhe, piringanya milenzhe, no sedza mudededzi.
 -
 - Arali vhagudi vho dzula kha dzidesike, vha vhudzeni uri a ho ngo tea u vha na penisele kana dzibugu ṁṥha ha desike. Vha tea u dzula vho vhea zwanda kha desike vha thetshelese mudededzi.
1. Kha vha khathe tshiṥori tshipfufhi, tshi sa konḵi.
 2. Kha vha vhalele vhagudi ṦHOHO YA TSHIṦORI. Kha vha vhidze vhagudi uri ṦHOHO YA TSHIṦORI ndi dzina ḵa tshiṥori.
 3. Musi tshiṥori tshi tshi swika magumoni, kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: NDI NNYI MUBVUMBEDZWA WE NA MU TAKALELA KHA ITSHI TSHIṦORI?



Morning Oral Work

Kha vha shumise tshifhinga itshi u guda madzina a vhagudi vha kilasi yavho na vhagudi vha gude madzina a vhagudi ngavho.

1. Kha vha sumbe mugudi muthihi.
2. Mugudi u tea u amba dzina lawe a ambele ntha.
3. Kha vha thuse mugudi u khaukanya dzina lawe u ya nga madungo.
4. Mugudi u tea u ima a vhanda zwanda a tshi khou amba dzina lawe. (mugudi u amba MADUNGO are kha dzina lawe, u fana na: Ma-shu-du)
5. Vhothe vha ita ngauralo, vhagudi vha vhanda MADUNGO a dzina Ma-shu-du)
6. KHA VHA DOVHOLOLE NA VHAGUDI VHA 8-12. Kha vha vhe na vhungoho uri mugudi muñwe na muñwe u a wana tshifhinga NANGWE HU LUTHIHI kha vhege.



Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

Kha vha thome BUGU YA NDOWELO YA MAITELE ya kilasi. Vho tea u humbula nga:

- Bugu dzo vhewa ngafhi?
- Bugu dzo vhewa hani? (kha vha vhee dzibugu nga TSHIGWADA kana MUTEVHE, uri zwi leluwe u dzi nea vhagudi).
- Vhagudi vha do newa bugu nga tshifhinga de? (mathomoni a ngudo, kana nga murahu ha musu vho ita U EDZISELA).
- Vha do nea hani vhagudi dzibugu? (kha vha vhe na VHATHUSI VHA U NEA DZIBUGU vhane vha do nea *vhagudi dzibugu*).
- *Vha do KUVHANGANYA HANI DZIBUGU?*

1. Namusi, kha vha VHEE VHALAVHELESI VHA BUGU.
2. Kha vha EDZISELE U PHAKHELA BUGU.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vule SIATARI LA U THOMA vha ñwale ñuvha nga U TAVHANYA.
4. Kha vha sumbedze U KUVHANGANYA DZIBUGU.



Group Guided Reading

15 min



Nga tshifhinga itshi, vha fanela u fundzedza vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita musi mudededzi a na tshigwada tshiṭuku. Vhagudi vha tea u shuma VHO FHUMULA madzuloni avho. Vha fanela u isa phanda na mushumo. Arali vha na mbudziso kha mushumo une vha khou ita, vha TINGELEDZA mbudziso. Mudededzi u fanela u gudisa vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita arali vho FHEDZA mushumo. Vhagudi a vho ngo tea u dzula vha sa iti tshithu. Vha tea u khetha zwine vhagudi vha nga ita arali vho fhedza u ita mushumo nga u ṭavhanya. Vha nga:

- *Ṓwala ZWINE VHA FUNA.*
 - *Vha nga khetha bugu ire KHONANI YA U VHALELA.*
 - *Vha nga ita mushumo ure kha BUGU YA DBE.*
1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi vha do shuma na tshigwada tshiṭuku.
 2. Musi vha tshi khou shuma, vhagudi vha tea u shuma vho fhumula nga vhone vhane.
 3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha ṓwale madzina avho.
 4. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha tea u ṓwala madzina luraru.
 5. KHA VHA VHUDZE vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita musi vho fhedza u ṒWALA NGA U ṬAVHANYA.
 6. KHA VHA FHE VHAGUDI DZIBUGU DZA U ṒWALELA.
 7. Musi vhagudi vha tshi khou shuma, kha vha ṭhaṭhuvhe TSHIGWADA TSHINE VHA VHA NATSHO.

Vhege I tevhelaho, vha ḡo vhea vhagudi nga ZWIGWADA vho sedza vhukoni havho. Vhege ino vha tea u ṭhaṭhuvha vhagudi vhoṭhe. Kha vha kuvhanganye vhagudi nga zwigwada zwa 5. Vha tea u ṭhaṭhuvha TSHIGWADA TSHITHIHI NGA ḐUVHA.

1. KHA VHA ṬHAṬHUVHE TSHIGWADA TSHA VHAGUDI vha shumise maipfi o ḡowealeho a fumi: a, yo, tsho, o, u, ene, vho, inwi, i.e.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha bvule kha bugu ya DBE 1 HU RE NA MAḐEDERE.
3. Kha vha vhidze mugudi. Kha vha sumbe maḐedere a fumi maṓwe na maṓwe.
4. Kha vha vhudzise mugudi mubvumo wa ḑedere.
5. Kha vha sumbedze vhagudi maipfi a 5 o ḡowealeho.
6. Vhagudi vha vhala maipfi.
7. KHA VHA ṬHAṬHUVHE VHAGUDI NGA RUBIRIKI IRE AFHA FHASI.

Vhagudi avha a vha koni u vhala maipfi kana vha kona maipfi a si manzhi. Mugudi ha koni u vhona mibvumo na maḽedere.	Vhagudi avha vha kona u vhala maipfi kana vha kona maipfi a si manzhi. Mugudi ha koni u vhona mibvumo na maḽedere. Mugudi u ṭoda u thusiwa u vhala maipfi manzhi.	Vhagudi vha ḽivha maipfi o ḽowealeaho. Mugudi u ṭoda u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa.	Mugudi u ḽivha maipfi manzhi. Mugudi u ṭoda u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa.	Mugudi u ḽivha maipfi manzhi. Mugudi ha ṭodi u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa. U vhala zwavhuḽi nga u elela nahone u a sumbedza uri u khou pfa zwine a khou vhala. Ndi ḽwana wa khwine kiḽasini.
Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 1	Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 2	Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 3	Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 4	Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 5



Handwriting

30 min

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vha ḽo ḽirowa vhone vhane nga ḽuvha la u thoma tshikoloni.
2. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u ḽirowa ḽuvha i ḽo ḽa u thoma tshikoloni.
3. Kha vha nee vhagudi dzibugu dza u ḽwalela.
4. Kha vha nee vhagudi mithethe ya 5 ya u ḽi ḽirowa.
5. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha tea u ḽWALA TSHIFHING TSHOTHE .
6. Arali vho fhedza vha nga engedza zwifanyiso!
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha REMBULUWE VHA AMBE. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha ṭalutshedze mushumisani nae nga tshifanyiso tshe vha ḽirowa.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhye vha kuvhangane vhoṭhe.
9. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi zve vhashumusani navho vha amba zwone.
10. Ndeme ya mushumo uyu ndi uri vhagudi vha kone u ḽOWELA U SHUMA tshifhinga tsha mushumo nahone vha sa saliwi murahu, na u REMBULUWA WA AMBA.



Shared Reading

15 min

Kha vha ṛwale mafhungo haya kha bodo ya u ṛwalela:
Hi! Dzina ḵanga ndi (KHA VHA ṚWALE DZINA ḶAVHO) Ndi takalela u ni ḵivha.

1. Kha vha vhidze mugudi muthihi uri a ḵe a sumbe IPFI ḶAU THOMA kha fhungo.
2. Kha vha vhale: kha vhagudi.
3. Kha vha vhidze mugudi a ambe ipfi ḵo teaho u vhaliwa ḶI TEVHELAHO.
4. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha THETSHELESE. Kha vha vhale fhungo nga u elela zwavhuḵi.
5. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhale fhungo KHATHIHI NA VHONE.



Read Aloud

- *Muhumbulo muhulwane wa u funza vhagudi ngudo iyi ndi uri vha tea u ḵivha zwi no itwa nga hetshi tshifhinga. Arali vhagudi vha tshi ḵo ḵa phanda vha dzula kha khaphete, kha vha vha funze ṇḵila ine vha tea u dzula ngayo, tsumbo: zwanda zwi dzula ṇḵha ha milenzhe, piringanya milenzhe, no sedza mudededzi.*
 - *Arali vhagudi vho dzula kha dzidesike, vha vhudzeni uri a ho ngo tea u vha na penisele kana dzibugu ṇḵha ha desike. Vha tea u dzula vho vhea zwanda kha desike vha thetshelese mudededzi.*
1. Kha vha khathe tshiḵori tshipfufhi, tshi sa konḵi.
 2. Kha vha vhalele vhagudi ṬHOHO YA TSHIṬORI. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri ṬHOHO YA TSHIṬORI ndi dzina ḵa tshiḵori.
 3. Musi tshiḵori tshi tshi swika magumoni, kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: NDI NNYI MUBVUMBEDZWA WE NA MU TAKALELA KHA ITSHI TSHIṬORI?



Morning Oral Work

Kha vha shumise tshifhinga itshi u guda madzina a vhagudi vha kilasi yavho na vhagudi vha gude madzina a vhagudi ngavho.

1. Kha vha sumbe mugudi muthihi.
2. Mugudi u tea u amba dzina lawe a ambele ntha.
3. Kha vha thuse mugudi u khaukanya dzina lawe u ya nga madungo.
4. Mugudi u tea u ima a vhanda zwanda a tshi khou amba dzina lawe. (mugudi u amba MADUNGO are kha dzina lawe, u fana na: Ma-shu-du)
5. Vhothe vha ita ngauralo, vhagudi vha vhanda MADUNGO a dzina Ma-shu-du)
6. KHA VHA DOVHOLOLE NA VHAGUDI VHA 8-12. Kha vha vhe na vhungoho uri mugudi muñwe na muñwe u a wana tshifhinga NANGWE HU LUTHIHI kha vhege.



Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

Kha vha thome BUGU YA NDOWELO YA MAITELE ya kilasi. Vho tea u humbula nga:

- Bugu dzo vhewa ngafhi?
 - Bugu dzo vhewa hani? (kha vha vhee dzibugu nga TSHIGWADA kana MUTEVHE, uri zwi leluwe u dzi nea vhagudi).
 - Vhagudi vha do newa bugu nga tshifhinga de? (mathomoni a ngudo, kana nga murahu ha musu vho ita U EDZISELA).
 - Vha do nea hani vhagudi dzibugu? (kha vha vhe na VHATHUSI VHA U NEA DZIBUGU vane vha do nea vhagudi dzibugu).
 - Vha do KUVHANGANYA HANI DZIBUGU?
1. Namusi, kha vha VHEE VHALAVHELESI VHA BUGU.
 2. Kha vha EDZISELE U PHAKHELA BUGU.
 3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vule SIATARI LA U THOMA vha ñwale ñuvha nga U TAVHANYA.
 4. Kha vha sumbedze U KUVHANGANYA DZIBUGU.



Group Guided Reading

15 min



Nga tshifhinga itshi, vha fanela u fundzedza vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita musi mudededzi a na tshigwada tshituku. Vhagudi vha tea u shuma VHO FHUMULA madzuloni avho. Vha fanela u isa phanḁa na mushumo. Arali vha na mbudziso kha mushumo une vha khou ita, vha TINGELEDZA mbudziso. Mudededzi u fanela u gudisa vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita arali vho FHEDZA mushumo. Vhagudi a vho ngo tea u dzula vha sa iti tshithu. Vha tea u khetha zwine vhagudi vha nga ita arali vho fhedza u ita mushumo nga u ṭavhanya. Vha nga:

- *Ṇwala ZWINE VHA FUNA.*
- *Vha nga khetha bugu ire KHONANI YA U VHALELA.*
- *Vha nga ita mushumo ure kha BUGU YA DBE.*

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi vha do shuma na tshigwada tshituku.
2. Musi vha tshi khou shuma, vhagudi vha tea u shuma vho fhumula nga vhone vhane.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha ṇwale madzina avho.
4. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha tea u ṇwala madzina luraru.
5. KHA VHA VHUDZE vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita musi vho fhedza u ṆWALA NGA U ṬAVHANYA.
6. KHA VHA FHE VHAGUDI DZIBUGU DZA U ṆWALELA.
7. Musi vhagudi vha tshi khou shuma, kha vha ṭaṭhuvhe TSHIGWADA TSHINE VHA VHA NATSHO.

Vhege I tevhelaho, vha ḁo vhea vhagudi nga ZWIGWADA vho sedza vhukoni havho. Vhege ino vha tea u ṭaṭhuvha vhagudi vhoṭhe. Kha vha kuvhanganye vhagudi nga zwigwada zwa 5. Vha tea u ṭaṭhuvha TSHIGWADA TSHITHIHI NGA ḂUVHA.

1. KHA VHA ṬHAṬHUVHE TSHIGWADA TSHA VHAGUDI vha shumise maipfi o ḁowealeho a fumi: a, yo, tsho, o, u, ene, vho, inwi, i.e.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha bvule kha bugu ya DBE 1 HU RE NA MAḂEDERE.
3. Kha vha vhidze mugudi. Kha vha sumbe maḂedere a fumi maṇwe na maṇwe.
4. Kha vha vhudzise mugudi mubvumo wa Ḃedere.
5. Kha vha sumbedze vhagudi maipfi a 5 o ḁowealeho.
6. Vhagudi vha vhala maipfi.
7. KHA VHA ṬHAṬHUVHE VHAGUDI NGA RUBIRIKI IRE AFHA FHASI.

Vhagudi avha a vha koni u vhala maipfi kana vha kona maipfi a si manzhi. Mugudi ha koni u vhona mibvumo na maḽedere.	Vhagudi avha vha kona u vhala maipfi kana vha kona maipfi a si manzhi. Mugudi ha koni u vhona mibvumo na maḽedere. Mugudi u ṭoda u thusiwa u vhala maipfi manzhi.	Vhagudi vha ḽivha maipfi o ḽowealeaho. Mugudi u ṭoda u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa.	Mugudi u ḽivha maipfi manzhi. Mugudi u ṭoda u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa.	Mugudi u ḽivha maipfi manzhi. Mugudi ha ṭodi u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa. U vhala zwavhuḽi nga u elela nahone u a sumbedza uri u khou pfa zwine a khou vhala. Ndi ḽwana wa khwine kiḽasini.
Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 1	Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 2	Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 3	Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 4	Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 5



Handwriting

30 min

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vha do dirowa vhone vhane nga duvha la u thoma tshikoloni.
2. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u dirowa duvha l ho la u thoma tshikoloni.
3. Kha vha nee vhagudi dzibugu dza u nwalela.
4. Kha vha nee vhagudi mithethe ya 5 ya u di dirowa.
5. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha tea u NWALA TSHIFHING TSHOTHE .
6. Arali vho fhedza vha nga engedza zwifanyiso!
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha REMBULUWE VHA AMBE. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha talutshedze mushumisani nae nga tshifanyiso tshe vha dirowa.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhye vha kuvhangane vhothe.
9. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi zwe vhashumusani navho vha amba zwone.

Ndeme ya mushumo uyu ndi uri vhagudi vha kone u DOWELA U SHUMA tshifhinga tsha mushumo nahone vha sa saliwi murahu, na u REMBULUWA WA AMBA.



Shared Reading

15 min

Kha vha nwale mafhungo haya kha bodo ya u nwalela:
Kha vhagudi:

No vuwa hani namusi? Nge ndo vuwa zwavhuḽi.

1. Kha vha vhidze mugudi muthihi uri a de a sumbe IPFI LAU THOMA kha fhungo.
2. Vhudzisani vhagudi: fhungo lo tea u thoma nga mini?
3. Kha vha sumbe tshiawelo. Ndi mini itshi?
4. Kha vha sumbedze tshimangadzi. Ndi mini itshi?
5. Kha vha sumbedze tshithoma. Ndi mini itshi?
6. Kha vha sumbedze mbudziso. Ndi mini itshi?
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha THETSHELESE. Kha vha vhale fhungo nga u elela zwavhuḽi.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhale fhungo KHATHIHI NA VHONE.
9. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: Ni takalela u nwala nga mini?
10. Kha vha thetshelese phindulo dza vhagudi vhothe.



Read Aloud

- *Muhumbulo muhulwane wa u funza vhagudi ngudo iyi ndi uri vha tea u divha zwi no itwa nga hetshi tshifhinga. Arali vhagudi vha tshi do da phanda vha dzula kha khaphete, kha vha vha funze ndila ine vha tea u dzula ngayo, tsumbo: zwanda zwi dzula ntha ha milenzhe, piringanya milenzhe, no sedza mudededzi.*
 - *Arali vhagudi vho dzula kha dzidesike, vha vhudzeni uri a ho ngo tea u vha na penisele kana dzibugu ntha ha desike. Vha tea u dzula vho vhea zwanda kha desike vha thetshelese mudededzi.*
1. Kha vha khathe tshiṱori tshipufhi, tshi sa konḡi.
 2. Kha vha vhalele vhagudi ṰHOHO YA TSHIṰORI. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri ṰHOHO YA TSHIṰORI ndi dzina ḽa tshiṱori.
 3. Musi tshiṱori tshi tshi swika magumoni, kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: NDI NNYI MUBVUMBEDZWA WE NA MU TAKALELA KHA ITSHI TSHIṰORI?



Morning Oral Work

Kha vha shumise tshifhinga itshi u guda madzina a vhagudi vha kilasi yavho na vhagudi vha gude madzina a vhagudi ngavho.

1. Kha vha sumbe mugudi muthihi.
2. Mugudi u tea u amba dzina lawe a ambele ntha.
3. Kha vha thuse mugudi u khaukanya dzina lawe u ya nga madungo.
4. Mugudi u tea u ima a vhanda zwanda a tshi khou amba dzina lawe. (mugudi u amba MADUNGO are kha dzina lawe, u fana na: Ma-shu-du)
5. Vhothe vha ita ngauralo, vhagudi vha vhanda MADUNGO a dzina Ma-shu-du)
6. KHA VHA DOVHOLOLE NA VHAGUDI VHA 8-12. Kha vha vhe na vhungoho uri mugudi muñwe na muñwe u a wana tshifhinga NANGWE HU LUTHIHI kha vhege.



Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

Kha vha thome BUGU YA NDOWELO YA MAITELE ya kilasi. Vho tea u humbula nga:

1. Bugu dzo vhewa ngafhi?
2. Bugu dzo vhewa hani? (kha vha vhee dzibugu nga TSHIGWADA kana MUTEVHE, uri zwi leluwe u dzi nea vhagudi).
3. Vhagudi vha do newa bugu nga tshifhinga de? (mathomoni a ngudo, kana nga murahu ha musi vho ita U EDZISELA).
4. Vha do nea hani vhagudi dzibugu? (kha vha vhe na VHATHUSI VHA U NEA DZIBUGU vhane vha do nea vhagudi dzibugu).
5. Vha do KUVHANGANYA HANI DZIBUGU?
6. Namusi, kha vha VHEE VHALAVHELESI VHA BUGU.
7. Kha vha EDZISELE U PHAKHELA BUGU.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vule SIATARI LA U THOMA vha ñwale duvha nga U TAVHANYA.
9. Kha vha sumbedze U KUVHANGANYA DZIBUGU.



Group Guided Reading

15 min



Nga tshifhinga itshi, vha fanela u fundzedza vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita musi mudededzi a na tshigwada tshiṭuku. Vhagudi vha tea u shuma VHO FHUMULA madzuloni avho. Vha fanela u isa phanda na mushumo. Arali vha na mbudziso kha mushumo une vha khou ita, vha TINGELEDZA mbudziso. Mudededzi u fanela u gudisa vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita arali vho FHEDZA mushumo. Vhagudi a vho ngo tea u dzula vha sa iti tshithu. Vha tea u khetha zwine vhagudi vha nga ita arali vho fhedza u ita mushumo nga u ṭavhanya. Vha nga:

- Nwala ZWINE VHA FUNA.
- Vha nga khetha bugu ire KHONANI YA U VHALELA.
- Vha nga ita mushumo ure kha BUGU YA DBE.

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi vha do shuma na tshigwada tshiṭuku.
2. Musi vha tshi khou shuma, vhagudi vha tea u shuma vho fhumula nga vhone vhane.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha ṅwale madzina avho.
4. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha tea u ṅwala madzina luraru.
5. KHA VHA VHUDZE vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita musi vho fhedza u Nwala nga u ṭavhanya.
6. KHA VHA FHE VHAGUDI DZIBUGU DZA U Nwalela.
7. Musi vhagudi vha tshi khou shuma, kha vha ṭhaṭhuvhe TSHIGWADA TSHINE VHA VHA NATSHO.

Vhege I tevhelaho, vha ḡo vhea vhagudi nga ZWIGWADA vho sedza vhukoni havho. Vhege ino vha tea u ṭhaṭhuvha vhagudi vhoṭhe. Kha vha kuvhanganye vhagudi nga zwigwada zwa 5. Vha tea u ṭhaṭhuvha TSHIGWADA TSHITHIHI NGA DUVHA.

1. KHA VHA ṬHAṬHUVHE TSHIGWADA TSHA VHAGUDI vha shumise maipfi o ḡowealeho a fumi: a, yo, tsho, o, u, ene, vho, inwi, i.e.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha bvule kha bugu ya DBE 1 HU RE NA MALEDERE.
3. Kha vha vhidze mugudi. Kha vha sumbe maḡedere a fumi maṅwe na maṅwe.
4. Kha vha vhudzise mugudi mubvumo wa ḡedere.
5. Kha vha sumbedze vhagudi maipfi a 5 o ḡowealeho.
6. Vhagudi vha vhalala maipfi.
7. KHA VHA ṬHAṬHUVHE VHAGUDI NGA RUBIRIKI IRE AFHA FHASI.

WEEK 1 THURSDAY

Vhagudi avha a vha koni u vhala maipfi kana vha kona maipfi a si manzhi. Mugudi ha koni u vhona mibvumo na maḽedere.	Vhagudi avha vha kona u vhala maipfi kana vha kona maipfi a si manzhi. Mugudi ha koni u vhona mibvumo na maḽedere. Mugudi u ṭoda u thusiwa u vhala maipfi manzhi.	Vhagudi vha ḽivha maipfi o ḽowealeaho. Mugudi u ṭoda u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa.	Mugudi u ḽivha maipfi manzhi. Mugudi u ṭoda u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa.	Mugudi u ḽivha maipfi manzhi. Mugudi ha ṭodi u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa. U vhala zwavhuḽi nga u elela nahone u a sumbedza uri u khou pfa zwine a khou vhala. Ndi ḽwana wa khwine kiḽasini.
Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 1	Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 2	Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 3	Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 4	Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 5



Handwriting

30 min

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vha do dirowa vhone vhone nga duvha la u thoma tshikoloni.
2. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u dirowa duvha i lo la u thoma tshikoloni.
3. Kha vha nee vhagudi dzibugu dza u nwalela.
4. Kha vha nee vhagudi mithethe ya 5 ya u di dirowa.
5. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha tea u NWALA TSHIFHINGA TSHOTHE .
6. Arali vho fhedza vha nga engedza zwifanyiso!
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha REMBULUWE VHA AMBE. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha talutshedze mushumisani nae nga tshifanyiso tshe vha dirowa.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhye vha kuvhangane vhothe.
9. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi zve vhashumusani navho vha amba zwone.
10. Ndeme ya mushumo uyu ndi uri vhagudi vha kone u DOWELA U SHUMA tshifhinga tsha mushumo nahone vha sa saliwi murahu, na u REMBULUWA WA AMBA.



Shared Reading

15 min

Kha vha nwale mafhungo haya kha bodo ya u nwalela:
Kha vhagudi:

Ri do guda zwithu zwinzhi nwaha uno.

1. Kha vha vhidze mugudi muthihi uri a de a sumbe IPFI LAU THOMA kha fhungo.
2. Kha vha vhale: kha vhagudi.
3. Kha vha vhidze mugudi a ambe ipfi lo teaho u vhaliwa LI TEVHELAHO.
4. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha THETSHELESE. Kha vha vhale fhungo nga u elela zwavhudi.
5. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhale fhungo KHATHIHI NA VHONE.



Read Aloud

- *Muhumbulo muhulwane wa u funza vhagudi ngudo iyi ndi uri vha tea u divha zwi no itwa nga hetshi tshifhinga. Arali vhagudi vha tshi do da phanda vha dzula kha khaphete, kha vha vha funze nḡila ine vha tea u dzula ngayo, tsumbo: zwanda zwi dzula nḡha ha milenzhe, piringanya milenzhe, no sedza mudededzi.*
 - *Arali vhagudi vho dzula kha dzidesike, vha vhudzeni uri a ho ngo tea u vha na penisele kana dzibugu nḡha ha desike. Vha tea u dzula vho vhea zwanda kha desike vha thetshesele mudededzi.*
1. Kha vha khethe tshiṭori tshipufhi, tshi sa konḡi.
 2. Kha vha vhalele vhagudi ṰHOHO YA TSHIṰORI. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri ṰHOHO YA TSHIṰORI ndi dzina ḽa tshiṭori.
 3. Musi tshiṭori tshi tshi swika magumoni, kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: NDI NNYI MUBVUMBEDZWA WE NA MU TAKALELA KHA ITSHI TSHIṰORI?



Morning Oral Work

Kha vha shumise tshifhinga itshi u guda madzina a vhagudi vha kilasi yavho na vhagudi vha gude madzina a vhagudi ngavho.

1. Kha vha sumbe mugudi muthihi.
2. Mugudi u tea u amba dzina lawe a ambele ntha.
3. Kha vha thuse mugudi u khaukanya dzina lawe u ya nga madungo.
4. Mugudi u tea u ima a vhanda zwanda a tshi khou amba dzina lawe. (mugudi u amba MADUNGO are kha dzina lawe, u fana na: Ma-shu-du)
5. Vhothe vha ita ngauralo, vhagudi vha vhanda MADUNGO a dzina Ma-shu-du)
6. KHA VHA DOVHOLOLE NA VHAGUDI VHA 8-12. Kha vha vhe na vhungoho uri mugudi muñwe na muñwe u a wana tshifhinga NANGWE HU LUTHIHI kha vhege.



Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

Kha vha thome BUGU YA NDOWELO YA MAITELE ya kilasi. Vho tea u humbula nga:

1. Bugu dzo vhewa ngafhi?
2. Bugu dzo vhewa hani? (kha vha vhee dzibugu nga TSHIGWADA kana MUTEVHE, uri zwi leluwe u dzi nea vhagudi).
3. Vhagudi vha do newa bugu nga tshifhinga de? (mathomoni a ngudo, kana nga murahu ha musu vho ita U EDZISELA).
4. Vha do nea hani vhagudi dzibugu? (kha vha vhe na VHATHUSI VHA U NEA DZIBUGU vhane vha do nea vhagudi dzibugu).
5. Vha do KUVHANGANYA HANI DZIBUGU?
6. Namusi, kha vha VHEE VHALAVHELESI VHA BUGU.
7. Kha vha EDZISELE U PHAKHELA BUGU.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vule SIATARI LA U THOMA vha ñwale ñuvha nga U TAVHANYA.
9. Kha vha sumbedze U KUVHANGANYA DZIBUGU.



Group Guided Reading

15 min



Nga tshifhinga itshi, vha fanela u fundzedza vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita musi mudededzi a na tshigwada tshiṭuku. Vhagudi vha tea u shuma VHO FHUMULA madzuloni avho. Vha fanela u isa phanda na mushumo. Arali vha na mbudziso kha mushumo une vha khou ita, vha TINGELEDZA mbudziso. Mudededzi u fanela u gudisa vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita arali vho FHEDZA mushumo. Vhagudi a vho ngo tea u dzula vha sa iti tshithu. Vha tea u khetha zwine vhagudi vha nga ita arali vho fhedza u ita mushumo nga u ṭavhanya. Vha nga:

- *Ṇwala ZWINE VHA FUNA.*
- *Vha nga khetha bugu ire KHONANI YA U VHALELA.*
- *Vha nga ita mushumo ure kha BUGU YA DBE.*

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi vha do shuma na tshigwada tshiṭuku.
2. Musi vha tshi khou shuma, vhagudi vha tea u shuma vho fhumula nga vhone vhane.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha Ṇwale madzina avho.
4. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha tea u Ṇwala madzina luraru.
5. KHA VHA VHUDZE vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita musi vho fhedza u ṆWALA NGA U ṬAVHANYA.
6. KHA VHA FHE VHAGUDI DZIBUGU DZA U ṆWALELA.
7. Musi vhagudi vha tshi khou shuma, kha vha ṭhaṭhuvhe TSHIGWADA TSHINE VHA VHA NATSHO.

Vhege I tevhelaho, vha ḑo vhea vhagudi nga ZWIGWADA vho sedza vhukoni havho. Vhege ino vha tea u ṭhaṭhuvha vhagudi vhoṭhe. Kha vha kuvhanganye vhagudi nga zwigwada zwa 5. Vha tea u ṭhaṭhuvha TSHIGWADA TSHITHIHI NGA ḐUVHA.

1. KHA VHA ṬHAṬHUVHE TSHIGWADA TSHA VHAGUDI vha shumise maipfi o ḑowealeho a fumi: a, yo, tsho, o, u, ene, vho, inwi, i.e.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha bvule kha bugu ya DBE 1 HU RE NA MAḐERE.
3. Kha vha vhidze mugudi. Kha vha sumbe maḑere a fumi maṁwe na maṁwe.
4. Kha vha vhudzise mugudi mubvumo wa ḑere.
5. Kha vha sumbedze vhagudi maipfi a 5 o ḑowealeho.
6. Vhagudi vha vhala maipfi.
7. KHA VHA ṬHAṬHUVHE VHAGUDI NGA RUBIRIKI IRE AFHA FHASI.

Vhagudi avha a vha koni u vhala maipfi kana vha kona maipfi a si manzhi. Mugudi ha koni u vhona mibvumo na maḽedere.	Vhagudi avha vha kona u vhala maipfi kana vha kona maipfi a si manzhi. Mugudi ha koni u vhona mibvumo na maḽedere. Mugudi u ṭoda u thusiwa u vhala maipfi manzhi.	Vhagudi vha ḽivha maipfi o ḽowealeaho. Mugudi u ṭoda u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa.	Mugudi u ḽivha maipfi manzhi. Mugudi u ṭoda u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa.	Mugudi u ḽivha maipfi manzhi. Mugudi ha ṭodi u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa. U vhala zwavhuḽi nga u elela nahone u a sumbedza uri u khou pfa zwine a khou vhala. Ndi ṛwana wa khwine kiḽasini.
Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 1	Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 2	Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 3	Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 4	Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 5



Handwriting

30 min

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vha do dirowa vhone vane nga duvha la u thoma tshikoloni.
2. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u dirowa duvha la ho la u thoma tshikoloni.
3. Kha vha nee vhagudi dzibugu dza u nwalela.
4. Kha vha nee vhagudi mithethe ya 5 ya u di dirowa.
5. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha tea u NWALA TSHIFHINGA TSHOTHE .
6. Arali vho fhedza vha nga engedza zwifanyiso!
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha REMBULUWE VHA AMBE. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha talutshedze mushumisani nae nga tshifanyiso tshe vha dirowa.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhuye vha kuvhangane vhothe.
9. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi zve vhashumusani navho vha amba zwone.
10. Ndeme ya mushumo uyu ndi uri vhagudi vha kone u DOWELA U SHUMA tshifhinga tsha mushumo nahone vha sa saliwi murahu, na u REMBULUWA WA AMBA.



Shared Reading

15 min

Kha vha nwale mafhungo haya kha bodo ya u nwalela: Nwaha uno, ri do guda u vha vhanwale vha khwine! Ndi takalela u nwala zwiitori nga nne na khonani dzanga. Ni takalela u nwala nga mini?

1. Kha vha vhidze mugudi muthihi uri a de a sumbe IPFI LAU THOMA kha fhungo.
2. Vhudzisani vhagudi: fhungo lo tea u thoma nga mini?
3. Kha vha sumbe tshiawelo. Ndi mini itshi?
4. Kha vha sumbedze tshimangadzi. Ndi mini itshi?
5. Kha vha sumbedze tshithoma. Ndi mini itshi?
6. Kha vha sumbedze mbudziso. Ndi mini itshi?
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha THETSHELESE. Kha vha vhale fhungo nga u elela zwavhuḁi.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhale fhungo KHATHIHI NA VHONE.
9. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: Ni takalela u nwala nga mini?
10. Kha vha thetshelese phindulo dza vhagudi vhothe.



Read Aloud

- *Muhumbulo muhulwane wa u funza vhagudi ngudo iyi ndi uri vha tea u divha zwi no itwa nga hetshi tshifhinga. Arali vhagudi vha tshi do da phanda vha dzula kha khaphete, kha vha vha funze nḁila ine vha tea u dzula ngayo, tsumbo: zwanda zwi dzula nḁha ha milenzhe, piringanya milenzhe, no sedza mudededzi.*
 - *Arali vhagudi vho dzula kha dzidesike, vha vhudzeni uri a ho ngo tea u vha na penisele kana dzibugu nḁha ha desike. Vha tea u dzula vho vhea zwanda kha desike vha thetshese mudededzi.*
1. Kha vha khathe tshiṭori tshipufhi, tshi sa konḁi.
 2. Kha vha vhalele vhagudi ṰHOHO YA TSHIṰORI. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri ṰHOHO YA TSHIṰORI ndi dzina ḁa tshiṭori.
 3. Musi tshiṭori tshi tshi swika magumoni, kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: NDI NNYI MUBVUMBEDZWA WE NA MU TAKALELA KHA ITSHI TSHIṰORI?

WEEK 2

ORIENTATION PROGRAMME **WEEK 2**

ORIENTATION PROGRAMME

Attitude is a small thing
that makes a big difference.

Winston Churchill



Morning Oral Work

DKha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya MAITELE A URI VHAGUDI VHA THETSHELESE, tsumbo:

Arali ni tshi kho mpfa vhandani zwanda luthihi! (kha vha vhande)

Vhagudi vha tea u dzula vha fhumula vha lavhelesa mudededzi.

1. Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya uri vhagudi vha thetshesele.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha ambe na muthu we vha dzula tsini nae.
3. Musi vha tshi pfa “ARALI NI TSHI KHO MPFA NDI TSHI VHANDA ZWANDA LUTHIHI” vha tea U FHUMULA.
4. Vha tea u VHANDA ZWANDA LUTHIHI.
5. Vha tea u dzula vha fhumula vha lavhelesa mudededzi.



Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vhagudi vha do guda U KHAULA maipfi nga MADUNGO.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha bwise zwa u khaula ngazwo(zwanda) na dziphanga(minwe yavho).
3. Kha vha vhidze mugudi muthihi uri a ambe dzina lawe.
4. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha KHAUKANYE dzina nga madungo kha zwanda zwavho, tsumbo: m-ph-o.
5. Kha vha ite ngauralo kha madzina a vhagudi vha 8-12.
6. Kha vha vhone uri vhege I tshi fhela vhagudi vhothe vha vhe vho ita ndowe ndowe.



Group Guided Reading

15 min



Namusi, vha do vhea vhagudi u ya nga vhukoni ha u vhalala nga ZWIGWADA ZWA U VHALA. Ndi zwa ndeme uri vhagudi VHA SONGO DIVHA uri zwigwada zwo vhewa uya nga vhukoni ha u vhalala. Kha vha shumise madzina u talula zwigwada, tsumbo:

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi tshigwada tshine vha vha khatsho.
2. Kha vha vhidze madzina a zwigwada. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha nzwigwada zwo fhambanaho uri vha ime.
3. Kha vha dovhelole u swikela vhagudi vha tshi divha tshigwada TSHAVHO.
4. Kha vha fhe KILASI mushumo.
5. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vhagudi vha do:
 - Ita mepe wa muhumbulo nga mubvumo “m”
 - Vhagudi vha tea u vha na zwithu ZWINA kha mepe wa muhumbulo.
 - Vhagudi vha tea u dirowa vha nwala na madzina a zwithu.
6. Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya U PHAKHELA VHAGUDI DZIBUGU.
7. Musi vhagudi vha na bugu dzavho, kha vha vhidze TSHIGWADA TSHITHIHI NTSHA U VHALA.
8. Kha vha vhale siatari ya bugu ya DBE 1: munwe wanu a wu ni thuse u vhalala.
9. Kha vha sumbedze vhagudi ipfi lilapfu line vha si li divhe.
10. Kha vha sumbedze vhagudi u khaukanya ipfi nga madungo vha ambe mibvumo.



Handwriting

30 min

1. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: Ni humbula ungari milayo ya kɪlasi yashu l nga vha ifhio?
2. Kha vha n̄wale zwine vhagudi vha khou vha vhudza zwone.
3. Kha vha pfane kha milayo .
4. Kha vha lingedze u n̄wala milayo nga n̄dila YA VHUDI, Vha tshi khou t̄alutshedza n̄dila ine vhagudi vha tea u ɔi pfara ngayo MISI YOTHE
5. Vhagudi vha tevhela ndaela.
 - Vhagudi vha tea u shumisa maipfi avhudi.
 - Vhagudi vha shumisa maipfi u tandulula thaidzo.
 - Vhudi vha a lingedza nga n̄dla dzothe.
 - Vhagudi vha a t̄hogomela mivhili yavho.

Kha vha n̄wale milayo kha BAMMBIRI vha ɔi vhee hune vhagudi VHOTHE vha kona u ɔi VHONA.



Shared Reading

15 min

Kha vha n̄wale fhungo heɔ kha bodo ya u n̄walela:

Kha vhagudi:

Ndi matsheloni! Namusi ndi (DUVHA) . Namusi ro humbula na milayo ya kɪlasu yashu . ndi mini zwine na nga shela mulenzhe kha milayo yashu?

1. Kha vha vhudze muguthi muthihi a ɔe a sumbe IPFI LA U THOMA kha fhungo.
2. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: fhungo ɔi tea u thoma nga mini?
3. Kha vha sumbe khoma(tshiaweli). Kha vha vhudzise: ndi mini itshi?
4. Kha vha sumbe tshithoma. Kha vha vhudzise: ndi mini itshi?
5. Kha vha sumbe mbudziso. Kha vha vhudzise, ndi mini ittshidude.
6. Kha vha vhidze vhagudi vha ɔe vha tingeledze IPFI LILAPFU.
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha tingeledza IPFI LITUKU.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha THETSHELESE. Kha vha vhale fhungo zwavhudi nga u elela.
9. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhale mafhungo KHATHIHI NA VHONE.
10. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: ni ɔi pfa hani nga milayo miswa ya kɪlasi?
11. Kha vha thetshelese phindulo dza vhagudi.



Read Aloud

1. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: Ri tea u ita mini nga tshifhinga tsha u Vhalela Ntsha?
2. Kha vha ite uri vhagudi vha divhe zwo LAVHELELIWAHO.
3. Kha vha khethe tshiṭori tshi sa konḑi.
4. Mudi tshiṭori tshi tshi fhela, kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: ndi mini tse tsha ni takadza kha tshiṭori?
5. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri VHA REMBULUWE VHA AMBE vha vhudze muthu we a dzula tsini navho zwe zwa vha takadza kha tshiṭori.



Morning Oral Work

Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya MAITELE A URI VHAGUDI VHA THETSHELESE, tsumbo:

Arali ni tshi kho mpfa vhandani zwanda luthihi! (kha vha vhande)

Vhagudi vha tea u dzula vha fhumula vha lavhelesa mudededzi.

1. Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya uri vhagudi vha thetshelese.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha ambe na muthu we vha dzula tsini nae.
3. Musi vha tshi pfa “ARALI NI TSHI KHO MPFA NDI TSHI VHANDA ZWANDA LUTHIHI” vha tea U FHUMULA.
4. Vha tea u VHANDA ZWANDA LUTHIHI.
5. Vha tea u dzula vha fhumula vha lavhelesa mudededzi.



Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vhagudi vha do guda U KHAULA maipfi nga MADUNGO.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha bwise zwa u khaula ngazwo(zwanda) na dziphanga(minwe yavho).
3. Kha vha vhidze mugudi muthihi uri a ambe dzina jawe.
4. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha KHAUKANYE dzina nga madungo kha zwanda zwavho, tsumbo: m-ph-o.
5. Kha vha ite ngauralo kha madzina a vhagudi vha 8-12.
6. Kha vha vhone uri vhege I tshi fhela vhagudi vhothe vha vhe vho ita ndowe ndowe.



Group Guided Reading

15 min



Namusi, vha do vhea vhagudi u ya nga vhukoni ha u vhala nga ZWIGWADA ZWA U VHALA. Ndi zwa ndeme uri vhagudi VHA SONGO DIVHA uri zwigwada zwo vhewa uya nga vhukoni ha u vhala. Kha vha shumise madzina u talula zwigwada, tsumbo:

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi tshigwada tshine vha vha khatsho.
2. Kha vha vhidze madzina a zwigwada. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha nzwigwada zwo fhambanaho uri vha ime.
3. Kha vha dovhelole u swikela vhagudi vha tshi divha tshigwada TSHAVHO.
4. Kha vha fhe KILASI mushumo.
5. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vhagudi vha do:
 - Ita mepe wa muhumbulo nga mubvumo “ m”
 - Vhagudi vha tea u vha na zwithu ZWINA kha mepe wa muhumbulo.
 - Vhagudi vha tea u dirowa vha nwala na madzina a zwithu.
6. Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya U PHAKHELA VHAGUDI DZIBUGU.
7. Musi vhagudi vha na bugu dzavho, kha vha vhidze TSHIGWADA TSHITHIHI NTSHA U VHALA.
8. Kha vha vhale siafari ya bugu ya DBE 1: munwe wanu a wu ni thuse u vhala.



Handwriting

30 min

1. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi uri vhege ino , kɪlasi yo tendelana kha milayo miswa ya kɪlasi.
2. Kha vha vhale milayo ya kɪlasi.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri, namusi ri ɔo khetha mulayo un era u takalela.
 - Vhagudi vha tea u ɔirowa tshifanyiso tsha mulayo.
 - Vhagudi vha n̄wala mulayo. Learners must write the rule.
 - Vhagudi vha n̄wala mafhungo mavhili nga n̄dila ine vha ɔo TEVHELA mulayo.
4. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u ɔirowa kha bodo ya u n̄walela vha ambe zwine mulayo wa amba zwone.
5. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA U n̄wala dzina ɪa tshifanyiso.
6. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u n̄wala MAFHUNGO MAVHILI nga n̄dila ine vha ɔo tevhela mulayo.
7. Kha vha fhe vhagudi mithethe ya 15 u ɔirowa na u n̄wala MAFHUNGO MAVHILI.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha tea U ISA PHANḂA NA U N̄WALA.
9. Arali vhagudi vho fhedza u n̄wala, vha nga engedza zwiḡwe kha zwifanyiso zwavho na mafhungo!.
10. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha REMBULUWE VHA AMBE,. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhudze khonani nga tshifanyiso tshavho.
11. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhuye kha tshigwada tsha kɪlasi.
12. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi zwe khonani dza amba .
13. Ndeme ya ngudo iyi ndi uri vhagudi vha ISE PHANḂA na u ita mushumo, na u shuma nga vhone vhaḡe na u REMBULUWA VHA AMBA.



Shared Reading

15 min

Kha vha n̄wale fhungo heḽ kha bodo ya u n̄walela:

Kha vhagudi:

Ndi matsheloni! N̄amusi ndi (D̄UVHA) . N̄amusi ro humbula na milayo ya k̄lasu yashu . ndi mini zwine na nga shela mulenzhe kha milayo yashu?

1. Kha vha vhudze mugudi muthihi a ḽe a sumbe IPFI ḽA U THOMA kha fhungo.
2. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: fhungo ḽi tea u thoma nga mini?
3. Kha vha sumbe khoma(tshiaweli). Kha vha vhudzise: ndi mini itshi?
4. Kha vha sumbe tshithoma. Kha vha vhudzise: ndi mini itshi?
5. Kha vha sumbe mbudziso. Kha vha vhudzise, ndi mini ittshidude.
6. Kha vha vhidze vhagudi vha ḽe vha tingeledze IPFI ḽILAPFU.
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha tingeledza IPFI ḽITUKU.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha THETSHELESE. Kha vha vhale fhungo zwavhuḽi nga u elela.
9. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhale mafhungo KHATHIHI NA VHONE.
10. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: ni ḽi pfa hani ngga milayo miswa ya k̄lasu?
11. Kha vha thetshelese phindulo dza vhagudi.



Read Aloud

1. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: Ri tea u ita mini nga tshifhinga tsha u Vhalela N̄ṽha?
2. Kha vha ite uri vhagudi vha ḽivhe zwo LAVHELELIWAHO.
3. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi uri arali muthu a tshi khou amba navho, vha tea u hevhedza: Ni ḽo mmbudza nga murahu”
4. Kha vha khethe tshiṽtori tshi sa konḽi.
5. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi mbudziso: ni vhone ungari u ḽo phasa mulingo? KHA VHA ITE N̄DOWE N̄DOWE YA MAGUNWE FHASI/ MAGUNWE N̄ṽHA.
6. Musi tshiṽtori tshi tshi fhela, kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: ndi mini tshe tsha ni takadza kha tshiṽtori?
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri VHA REMBULUWE VHA AMBE vha vhudze muthu we a dzula tsini navho zwe zwa vha takadza kha tshiṽtori.



Morning Oral Work

DKha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya MAITELE A URI VHAGUDI VHA THETSHELESE, tsumbo:

Arali ni tshi kho mpfa vhandani zwanda luthihi! (kha vha vhande)

Vhagudi vha tea u dzula vha fhumula vha lavhelesa mudededzi.

1. Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya uri vhagudi vha thetshesele.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha ambe na muthu we vha dzula tsini nae.
3. Musi vha tshi pfa “ARALI NI TSHI KHO MPFA NDI TSHI VHANDA ZWANDA LUTHIHI” vha tea U FHUMULA.
4. Vha tea u VHANDA ZWANDA LUTHIHI.
5. Vha tea u dzula vha fhumula vha lavhelesa mudededzi.



Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vhagudi vha do guda U KHAULA maipfi nga MADUNGO.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha bwise zwa u khaula ngazwo(zwanda) na dziphanga(minwe yavho).
3. Kha vha vhidze mugudi muthihi uri a ambe dzina lawe.
4. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha KHAUKANYE dzina nga madungo kha zwanda zwavho, tsumbo: m-ph-o.
5. Kha vha ite ngauralo kha madzina a vhagudi vha 8-12.
6. Kha vha vhone uri vhege i tshi fhela vhagudi vhothe vha vhe vho ita ndowe ndowe.



Group Guided Reading

15 min



Namusi, vha do vhea vhagudi u ya nga vhukoni ha u vhala nga ZWIGWADA ZWA U VHALA. Ndi zwa ndeme uri vhagudi VHA SONGO DIVHA uri zwigwada zwo vhewa uya nga vhukoni ha u vhala. Kha vha shumise madzina u talula zwigwada, tsumbo:

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi tshigwada tshine vha vha khatsho.
2. Kha vha vhidze madzina a zwigwada. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha zwigwada zwo fhambanaho uri vha ime.
3. Kha vha dovhelole u swikela vhagudi vha tshi divha tshigwada TSHAVHO.
4. Kha vha fhe KILASI mushumo.
5. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vhagudi vha do:
 - Ita mepe wa muhumbulo nga mubvumo “m”
 - Vhagudi vha tea u vha na zwithu ZWINA kha mepe wa muhumbulo.
 - Vhagudi vha tea u dirowa vha nwala na madzina a zwithu.
6. Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya U PHAKHELA VHAGUDI DZIBUGU.
7. Musi vhagudi vha na bugu dzavho, kha vha vhidze TSHIGWADA TSHITHIHI NTSHA U VHALA.
8. Kha vha vhale siatari ya bugu ya DBE 1: munwe wanu a wu ni thuse u vhala.



Handwriting

30 min

1. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi uri vhege ino , kilasi yo tendelana kha milayo miswa ya kilasi.
2. Kha vha vhale milayo ya kilasi.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri, namusi ri do khetha mulayo un era u takalela.
 - Vhagudi vha tea u dirowa tshifanyiso tsha mulayo.
 - Vhagudi vha nwala mulayo. Learners must write the rule.
 - Vhagudi vha nwala mafhungo mavhili nga ndila ine vha do TEVHELA mulayo.
4. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u dirowa kha bodo ya u nwalela vha ambe zwine mulayo wa amba zwone.
5. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA U nwala dzina la tshifanyiso.
6. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u nwala MAFHUNGO MAVHILI nga ndila ine vha do tevhela mulayo.
7. Kha vha fhe vhagudi mithethe ya 15 u dirowa na u nwala MAFHUNGO MAVHILI.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha tea U ISA PHANጁA NA U ጁWALA.
9. Arali vhagudi vho fhedza u nwala, vha nga engedza zwiጁwe kha zwifanyiso zwavho na mafhungo!.
10. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha REMBULUWE VHA AMBE,. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhudze khonani nga tshifanyiso tshavho.
11. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhuye kha tshigwada tsha kilasi.
12. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi zwe khonani dza amba .
13. Ndeme ya ngudo iyi ndi uri vhagudi vha ISE PHANጁA na u ita mushumo, na u shuma nga vhone vhaጁe na u REMBULUWA VHA AMBA.



Shared Reading

15 min

Kha vha n̄wale fhungo heḽ kha bodo ya u n̄walela:

Kha vhagudi:

Ndi matsheloni! N̄amusi ndi (D̄UVHA) . N̄amusi ro humbula na milayo ya k̄lasu yashu . ndi mini zwine na nga shela mulenzhe kha milayo yashu?

1. Kha vha vhudze muguthi muthihi a ḽe a sumbe IPFI ḽA U THOMA kha fhungo.
2. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: fhungo ḽi tea u thoma nga mini?
3. Kha vha sumbe khoma(tshiaweli). Kha vha vhudzise: ndi mini itshi?
4. Kha vha sumbe tshithoma. Kha vha vhudzise: ndi mini itshi?
5. Kha vha sumbe mbudziso. Kha vha vhudzise, ndi mini ittshidude.
6. Kha vha vhidze vhagudi vha ḽe vha tingeledze IPFI ḽILAPFU.
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha tingeledza IPFI ḽITUKU.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha THETSHELESE. Kha vha vhale fhungo zwavhudi nga u elela.
9. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhale mafhungo KHATHIHI NA VHONE.
10. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: ni ḽi pfa hani ngga milayo miswa ya k̄lasi?
11. Kha vha thetshelese phindulo dza vhagudi.



Read Aloud

1. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: Ri tea u ita mini nga tshifhinga tsha u Vhalela N̄ṽha?
2. Kha vha ite uri vhagudi vha ḽivhe zwo LAVHELELIWAHO.
3. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi uri arali muthu a tshi khou amba navho, vha tea u hevhedza: Ni ḽo mmbudza nga murahu”
4. Kha vha khethe tshiṽtori tshi sa konḽi.
5. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi mbudziso: ni vhona ungari u ḽo phasa mulingo? KHA VHA ITE N̄DOWE N̄DOWE YA MAGUNWE FHASI/ MAGUNWE N̄ṽHA.
6. Musi tshiṽtori tshi tshi fhela, kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: ndi mini tshe tsha ni takadza kha tshiṽtori?
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri VHA REMBULUWE VHA AMBE vha vhudze muthu we a dzula tsini navho zwe zwa vha takadza kha tshiṽtori.



Δ Morning Oral Work

Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya MAITELE A URI VHAGUDI VHA THETSHELESE, tsumbo:

Arali ni tshi kho mpfa vhandani zwanda luthihi! (kha vha vhande)

Vhagudi vha tea u dzula vha fhumula vha lavhelesa mudededzi.

1. Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya uri vhagudi vha thetshese.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha ambe na muthu we vha dzula tsini nae.
3. Musi vha tshi pfa “ARALI NI TSHI KHO MPFA NDI TSHI VHANDA ZWANDA LUTHIHI” vha tea U FHUMULA.
4. Vha tea u VHANDA ZWANDA LUTHIHI.
5. Vha tea u dzula vha fhumula vha lavhelesa mudededzi.



Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vhagudi vha do guda U KHAULA maipfi nga MADUNGO.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha bwise zwa u khaula ngazwo(zwanda) na dziphanga(minwe yavho).
3. Kha vha vhidze mugudi muthihi uri a ambe dzina lawe.
4. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha KHAUKANYE dzina nga madungo kha zwanda zwavho, tsumbo: m-ph-o.
5. Kha vha ite ngauralo kha madzina a vhagudi vha 8-12.
6. Kha vha vhone uri vhege I tshi fhela vhagudi vhothe vha vhe vho ita ndowe ndowe.

**Group Guided Reading**

15 min



Namusi, vha do vhea vhagudi u ya nga vhukoni ha u vhala nga ZWIGWADA ZWA U VHALA. Ndi zwa ndeme uri vhagudi VHA SONGO DIVHA uri zwigwada zwo vhewa uya nga vhukoni ha u vhala. Kha vha shumise madzina u talula zwigwada, tsumbo:

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi tshigwada tshine vha vha khatsho.
2. Kha vha vhidze madzina a zwigwada. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha nzwigwada zwo fhambanaho uri vha ime.
3. Kha vha dovhlolole u swikela vhagudi vha tshi divha tshigwada TSHAVHO.
4. Kha vha fhe KILASI mushumo.
5. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vhagudi vha do:
 - Ita mepe wa muhumbulo nga mubvumo “m”
 - Vhagudi vha tea u vha na zwithu ZWINA kha mepe wa muhumbulo.
 - Vhagudi vha tea u dirowa vha nwala na madzina a zwithu.
6. Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya U PHAKHELA VHAGUDI DZIBUGU.
7. Musi vhagudi vha na bugu dzavho, kha vha vhidze TSHIGWADA TSHITHIHI NTSHA U VHALA.
8. Kha vha vhale siatari ya bugu ya DBE 1: munwe wanu a wu ni thuse u vhala..



Handwriting

30 min

1. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi uri vhege ino , kilasi yo tendelana kha milayo miswa ya kilasi.
2. Kha vha vhale milayo ya kilasi.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri, namusi ri do khetha mulayo un era u takalela.
 - Vhagudi vha tea u dirowa tshifanyiso tsha mulayo.
 - Vhagudi vha nwala mulayo.
 - Vhagudi vha nwala mafhungo mavhili nga ndila ine vha do TEVHELA mulayo.
4. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u dirowa kha bodo ya u nwalela vha ambe zwine mulayo wa amba zwone.
5. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA U nwala dzina la tshifanyiso.
6. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u nwala MAFHUNGO MAVHILI nga ndila ine vha do tevhela mulayo.
7. Kha vha fhe vhagudi mithethe ya 15 u dirowa na u nwala MAFHUNGO MAVHILI.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha tea U ISA PHANḌA NA U NḌALA.
9. Arali vhagudi vho fhedza u nwala, vha nga engedza zwiṅwe kha zwifanyiso zwavho na mafhungo!.
10. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha REMBULUWE VHA AMBE,. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhudze khonani nga tshifanyiso tshavho.
11. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhuye kha tshigwada tsha kilasi.
12. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi zwe khonani dza amba .
13. Ndeme ya ngudo iyi ndi uri vhagudi vha ISE PHANḌA na u ita mushumo, na u shuma nga vhone vhaṅe na u REMBULUWA VHA AMBA.



Shared Reading

15 min

Kha vha n̄wale fhungo heḽ kha bodo ya u n̄walela:

Kha vhagudi:

Ndi matsheloni! N̄amusi ndi (D̄UVHA) . N̄amusi ro humbula na milayo ya k̄lasu yashu . ndi mini zwine na nga shela mulenzhe kha milayo yashu?

1. Kha vha vhudze mugudi muthihi a ḽe a sumbe IPFI ḽA U THOMA kha fhungo.
2. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: fhungo ḽi tea u thoma nga mini?
3. Kha vha sumbe khoma(tshiaweli). Kha vha vhudzise: ndi mini itshi?
4. Kha vha sumbe tshithoma. Kha vha vhudzise: ndi mini itshi?
5. Kha vha sumbe mbudziso. Kha vha vhudzise, ndi mini ittshidude.
6. Kha vha vhidze vhagudi vha ḽe vha tingeledze IPFI ḽILAPFU.
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha tingeledza IPFI ḽITUKU.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha THETSHELESE. Kha vha vhale fhungo zwavhuḽi nga u elela.
9. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhale mafhungo KHATHIHI NA VHONE.
10. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: ni ḽi pfa hani ngga milayo miswa ya k̄lasu?
11. Kha vha thetshelese phindulo dza vhagudi.



Read Aloud

1. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: Ri tea u ita mini nga tshifhinga tsha u Vhalela N̄ṽha?
2. Kha vha ite uri vhagudi vha ḽivhe zwo LAVHELELIWAHO.
3. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi uriarali muthu a tshi khou amba navho, vha tea u hevhedza: Ni ḽo mmbudza nga murahu”
4. Kha vha khethe tshiṽtori tshi sa konḽi.
5. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi mbudziso: ni vhona ungari u ḽo phasa mulingo? KHA VHA ITE N̄DOWE N̄DOWE YA MAGUNWE FHASI/ MAGUNWE N̄ṽHA.
6. Musi tshiṽtori tshi tshi fhela, kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: ndi mini tshe tsha ni takadza kha tshiṽtori?
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri VHA REMBULUWE VHA AMBE vha vhudze muthu we a dzula tsini navho zwe zwa vha takadza kha tshiṽtori.



Morning Oral Work

Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya MAITELE A URI VHAGUDI VHA THETSHELESE, tsumbo:

Arali ni tshi kho mpfa vhandani zwanda luthihi! (kha vha vhande)

Vhagudi vha tea u dzula vha fhumula vha lavhelesa mudededzi.

1. Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya uri vhagudi vha thetshesele.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha ambe na muthu we vha dzula tsini nae.
3. Musi vha tshi pfa “ARALI NI TSHI KHO MPFA NDI TSHI VHANDA ZWANDA LUTHIHI” vha tea U FHUMULA.
4. Vha tea u VHANDA ZWANDA LUTHIHI.
5. Vha tea u dzula vha fhumula vha lavhelesa mudededzi.



Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vhagudi vha do guda U KHAULA maipfi nga MADUNGO.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha bwise zwa u khaula ngazwo(zwanda) na dziphanga(minwe yavho).
3. Kha vha vhidze mugudi muthihi uri a ambe dzina lawe.
4. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha KHAUKANYE dzina nga madungo kha zwanda zwavho, tsumbo: m-ph-o.
5. Kha vha ite ngauralo kha madzina a vhagudi vha 8-12.
6. Kha vha vhone uri vhege I tshi fhela vhagudi vhothe vha vhe vho ita ndowe ndowe.

**Group Guided Reading**

15 min



Namusi, vha ḑo vhea vhagudi u ya nga vhukoni ha u vhala nga ZWIGWADA ZWA U VHALA. Ndi zwa ndeme uri vhagudi VHA SONGO ḐIVHA uri zwigwada zwo vhewa uya nga vhukoni ha u vhala. Kha vha shumise madzina u ṭalula zwigwada, tsumbo:

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi tshigwada tshine vha vha khatsho.
2. Kha vha vhidze madzina a zwigwada. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha zwigwada zwo fhambanaho uri vha ime.
3. Kha vha dovhelole u swikela vhagudi vha tshi ḑivha tshigwada TSHAVHO.
4. Kha vha fhe KILASI mushumo.
5. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vhagudi vha ḑo:
 - Ita mepe wa muhumbulo nga mubvumo “ m”
 - Vhagudi vha tea u vha na zwithu ZWINA kha mepe wa muhumbulo.
 - Vhagudi vha tea u ḑirowa vha ṅwala na madzina a zwithu.
6. Kha vha ite ṅdowe ṅdowe ya U PHAKHELA VHAGUDI DZIBUGU.
7. Musi vhagudi vha na bugu dzavho, kha vha vhidze TSHIGWADA TSHITHIHI NTSHA U VHALA.
8. Kha vha vhale siaṭari ya bugu ya DBE 1: munwe wanu a wu ni thuse u vhala.



Handwriting

30 min

1. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi uri vhege ino , kɪlasi yo tendelana kha milayo miswa ya kɪlasi.
2. Kha vha vhale milayo ya kɪlasi.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri, namusi ri ɔo khetha mulayo un era u takalela.
 - Vhagudi vha tea u ɔirowa tshifanyiso tsha mulayo.
 - Vhagudi vha n̄wala mulayo. Learners must write the rule.
 - Vhagudi vha n̄wala mafhungo mavhili nga n̄ɪla ine vha ɔo TEVHELA mulayo.
4. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u ɔirowa kha bodo ya u n̄walela vha ambe zwine mulayo wa amba zwone.
5. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA U n̄wala dzina ɪa tshifanyiso.
6. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u n̄wala MAFHUNGO MAVHILI nga n̄ɪla ine vha ɔo tevhela mulayo.
7. Kha vha fhe vhagudi mithethe ya 15 u ɔirowa na u n̄wala MAFHUNGO MAVHILI.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha tea U ISA PHANḂA NA U N̄WALA.
9. Arali vhagudi vho fhedza u n̄wala, vha nga engedza zwiñwe kha zwifanyiso zwavho na mafhungo!.
10. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha REMBULUWE VHA AMBE,. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhudze khonani nga tshifanyiso tshavho.
11. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhuye kha tshigwada tsha kɪlasi.
12. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi zwe khonani dza amba .
13. Ndeme ya ngudo iyi ndi uri vhagudi vha ISE PHANḂA na u ita mushumo, na u shuma nga vhone vhañe na u REMBULUWA VHA AMBA.



Shared Reading

15 min

Kha vha n̄wale fhungo heḽ kha bodo ya u n̄walela:

Kha vhagudi:

Ndi matsheloni! N̄amusi ndi (D̄UVHA) . N̄amusi ro humbula na milayo ya k̄lasu yashu . ndi mini zwine na nga shela mulenzhe kha milayo yashu?

1. Kha vha vhudze muguthi muthihi a ḽe a sumbe IPFI ḽA U THOMA kha fhungo.
2. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: fhungo ḽi tea u thoma nga mini?
3. Kha vha sumbe khoma(tshiaweli). Kha vha vhudzise: ndi mini itshi?
4. Kha vha sumbe tshithoma. Kha vha vhudzise: ndi mini itshi?
5. Kha vha sumbe mbudziso. Kha vha vhudzise, ndi mini ittshidude.
6. Kha vha vhidze vhagudi vha ḽe vha tingeledze IPFI ḽILAPFU.
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha tingeledza IPFI ḽITUKU.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha THETSHELESE. Kha vha vhale fhungo zwavhudi nga u elela.
9. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhale mafhungo KHATHIHI NA VHONE.
10. Kha vha vhidze tshigwada tshiṅe tshi vhale .
11. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: ni ḽi pfa hani ngga milayo miswa ya k̄lasi?
12. Kha vha thetshelese phindulo dza vhagudi.



Read Aloud

1. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: Ri tea u ita mini nga tshifhinga tsha u Vhalela N̄ṯha?
2. Kha vha ite uri vhagudi vha ḽivhe zwo LAVHELELIWAHO.
3. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi uri arali muthu a tshi khou amba navho, vha tea u hevhedza: Ni ḽo mmbudza nga murahu”
4. Kha vha khethe tshiṯori tshi sa konḽi.
5. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi mbudziso: ni vhona ungari u ḽo phasa mulingo? KHA VHA ITE N̄DOWE N̄DOWE YA MAGUNWE FHASI/ MAGUNWE N̄ṯHA.
6. Musi tshiṯori tshi tshi fhela, kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: ndi mini tshe tsha ni takadza kha tshiṯori?
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri VHA REMBULUWE VHA AMBE vha vhudze muthu we a dzula tsini navho zwe zwa vha takadza kha tshiṯori.

WEEK 3



The more that you read, the more things you will know.
The more that you learn, the more places you'll go.

Dr Seuss



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



Phonics

New sound
Picture mind map

Sound a

15 min

Phonic Words

apula awela anetshela amba anela



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 1

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

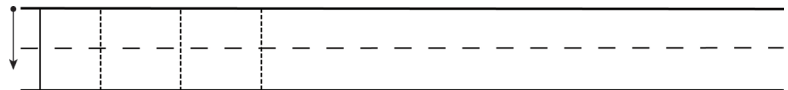
Letter a

30 min

Handwriting Words

ambara anza alusa

Handwriting Pattern:



Bugu ya DBE 1
Siatari: 28



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 2

15 min



Shared Reading

Pre-read & first read

15 min

Look and Say Words

tsireledzea u muḡini tshifanyiso khombo



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



Phonics

DBE workbook

Bugu ya DBE 1
Siatari: 26

Sound a
15 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 3
15 min



Writing GR.1

15 min

Zwiimisela

Vhagudi vha do kona u :

- Ola tshifanyiso u itela u rumela mulaedza

Zwithu zwi no todea:

- Bodo ya tshoko na tshoko
- Bugu dza notsi dza vhagudi na khirayoni

U dilugisela:

1. Dzudzanyani vhagudi uri vha ni thetshesele.
2. Arali vhagudi vhe desikeni dzavho, itani vhungoho u ri kha desike hu vhe hu si na tshithu.

U edzisela:

1. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri namusi , vha do vha zwiñwe zwithu zwiwa — vha do vha vhañwali.
2. Talutshedzani u ri vhañwali vha shumisa bammbiri na khirayoni u amba tshitori.
3. Talutshedzani u ri VHAÑWALI VHA ÑWALA ZWI NE VHA ZWI DIVHA.
4. Talutshedzani u ri VHAÑWALI VHA A HUMBULA PHANDA VHA SAATHU U ÑWALA.
5. Ambani u ri: namusi ndi do shumisa bammbiri na khirayoni u amba nga ha duvha langa la uthoma tshikoloni. Ndi khou ñwala nga ha nne ngaurri ndi ZWINE NDA DIVHA.
6. Shumisani VHUEDZISI u sumbedza vhagudi ndila i ne ha ñwalwa ngayo nga ha duvha la u thoma tshikoloni.
7. Namusi ni do tou ola fhedzi tshifanyiso — a ni nga dzheniseli maipfi.

Ndaela dza Oraja:

1. Ambani u ri: Zwino ndi tshifhinga tsha vhoiwi tsha u

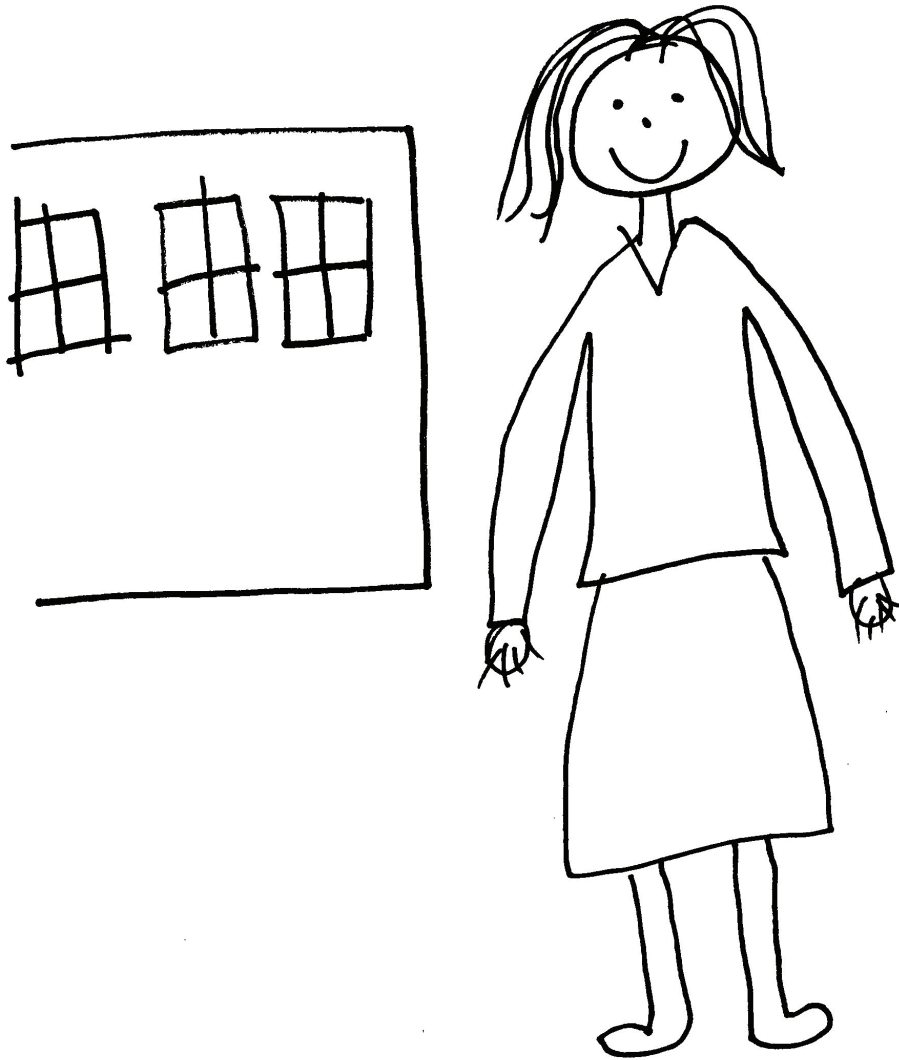
vha vhañwali.

2. Namusi ni do HUMBULA PHANḐA HA MUSI NI TSHI NḐWALA.
3. Humbulani, ni fanela u nḥwala nga ha inwi muḥe ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA NḐWALA ZWINE VHA ḐIVHA.
4. PHAKHELANI BUGU DZA VHAGUDI.
5. Ṭalutshedzani vhañwali vha fanela u wana siaṭari ḷa u thoma ḷi si na tshithu buguni dzavho.

U nḥwala:

1. Tandulani ni sedzuluse u ri vhagudi vha kha siaṭari ḷi re ḷone.
2. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri vha thome u ola zwifanyiso zwavho.
3. Tandulani u mona na rumu ni ite MUTANGANO MUTUKU
4. Musi ni tshi khou tandula, ṬUTUWEDZANI VHAGUDI . Tshipiḑa tsha ndeme tsha u nḥwala ndi u fhaṭa vhuḑifulufheli kha vhagudi. Vha fanela u pfa zwi tshi leluwa u vhea peni kha bammbiri.
5. Musi vhagudi vho vha vha tshi khou ola lwa tshifhinga tsha miniti ya 20, vha vhudzeni vha litshe u ola. Mafheloni a ngudo, kuvhanganyani bugu dza vhagudi.

EXAMPLE





Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4

15 min



Shared Reading

Second read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Thoho: U tsireledzea muḡini

Siaḡari: 16



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound a

15 min

Phonic Words

aluwa ambulentse alafha adza adzulula



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 5

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

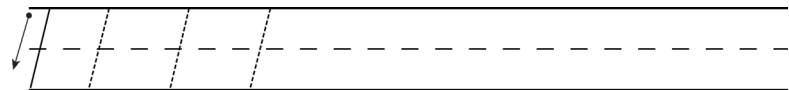
Letter a

30 min

Handwriting Words

Tshianeo ambesa ambulula

Handwriting Pattern:



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 6

15 min



Shared Reading

Post - read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Tsho: U tsireledzea mudini

Siatari: 16

COMPREHENSION:

Mbudziso:

Ndi ngani ro tea u tsireledzea hayani?

Musidzana u khou gera mavhudzi nga mini?

Ndi mini zwo tevhuwaho?

Nwana u khou tambisa mini?

Afha mudini vho tsireledzea? Ndi ngani?

Phindulo:

Phindulo yo teaho.

Nga tshigero.

Phindulo ya mugudi ene mune.

Mudagasi.

Hai . Vha tamba nga zwithu zwa khombo.



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound a

15 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 7

15 min



Writing GR.1

15 min

Zwiimiselwa

Vhagudi vha do kona:

- U ola tshifanyiso u itela u rumela mulaedza
- U amba nga ha tshifanyiso tshavho u rumela mulaedza

Zwishumiswa:

- Bugudza vhagudi na zwo oliwaho nga Lavhuvhili
- Zwe na ola nga Lavhuvhili, zwo oliwa kha bodo ya tshoko

U di lugisela:

1. Dzudzanyani vhagudi vha ni thetshelese.
2. Arali vhagudi vhe desikeni dzavho, itani vhungoho u ri kha desike hu vhe hu si na tshithu.

U edzisela:

1. Namusi ri do guda zwiñwe zwithu zwiswa zwine vhañwali vha ita: VHAÑWALI VHA A VHALA ZWE VHA ÑWALA.
2. Namusi ri do sedza kha zwe ra ñwala nahone ri do vhudza kiñasi yashu nga ha zwe ra ola.
3. Sumbani kha zwe na ola. Shumisani U EDZISELA u talutshedza vhagudi zwe na ola.

Ndaela dza Oraja:

1. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri zwino, vha do vhalela kiñasi zwe vha ñwala ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA VHALA ZWE VHA ÑWALA.
2. PHAKHELANI DZIBUGU DZA VHAGUDI.
3. Humbelani vhagudi vha vule kha zwe vha ola nga Lavhuvhili.

4. Humbelani vho maḡilonga vha no swika 2-3 u ri vha vhale zwe vha ṅwala.
5. Musi maḡilonga muṅwe na muṅwe o no fhedza, humbelani kīlasi iv ha vhandele zwanḡa. Hezwi zwi fhaṡa vhuḡifulufheli.
6. Vhidzani vhagudi vhanzhi vhukuma u kovhekana kha tshifhinga tsho salaho.
7. Humbelani vhagudi vha vhande zwanḡa nga murahu ha musī mugudi muṅwe na muṅwe o fhedza.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Poster discussion

NGOMU KIŁASINI

5 min

Assessment activity

25 min

Poster Discussion

Nyambedzano (Mbudziso na Phindulo dzo Teaho)

1. Ni khou vhona vhatukana vhangana? (5)
2. Vhasidzana vha ne na khou vha vhona ndi vhangana? (4)
3. Makhetheni ndi manzani? (Tāḁa)
4. Mutukana a re kha khaphethe u khou itani? (Ukhou vhala.)
5. Mudededzi u khou ita mini? (U khou ambela nṱha na vhaṱwe vhana.)
6. Ndi ngani mudededzi a tshi khou ita nga u rali? (Ngauri vha khou sokou gidima gidima kiłasini.)

MUSHUMO WA U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA:

U talutshedza muvhala, vhuhulwane, tshileme, tshivhumbeo na zwiñwe, zwa zwithu nga vhudodombedzi hu tshi khou shumiswa vokhebulari yo teaho.

Mvelelo:

Mafheloni a heyi ngudo, vhagudi vha do vha :

- Vho guda vokhebulari ya u talutshedza tshiñwe tshithu nga muvhala, vhuhulwane, tshileme na tshivhumbeo.
- Vha talutshedza tshithu nga muvhala, vhuhulwane, tshileme na tshivhumbeoweight.
- Vho guda vha ita ndowe ndowe ya zwikili zwa u amba zwavhuḁi.
- Vho thetshelesa vhagudi ngavho u talutshedza tshithu.

Zwi no do toḁea:

Bogisi lo ḁalaho :

- a. Zwithu zwi no bva kīlasirumuni. Sa tsumbo: penisela, bammbiri, bugu, mutshini wa u vhaḁa penisela, ruḁa, ireisa, guḁuu, tshigero, bulatsho ya u pennda, tshoko, tshisibe, thaula, tshidzhumba tsha khii, bogisi ḁa khirayoni, na zwiñwe.
- b. Zwithu zwi sa bvi kīlasirumuni. Sa tsumbo: thanda, tari, tombo, tshidina, hatsi, tsinde, luvha, na zwiñwe.

Oraḁa:

1. Dzudzanyani vhagudi vha ni thetshelese.
2. Arali vhagudi vhe desikeni dzavho, itani vhungoho u ri kha desike hu vhe hu si na tshithu.
3. Talutshedzani vhagudi u ri tshiñwe tshifhinga ri a toḁa u vhudza muñwe muthu nga ha tshiñwe tshithu tshe ra vhona, fhedzi vha sa koni u tshi vhona.
4. Vhudzisani vhagudi arali hezwo zwithu zwo no vhuya zwa itea kha vho. I nga vha i goloi yavhuḁi, kana khekhe ya u ḁifha, kana rokho ya u naka. Tendelani mugudi muthihi kana vhavhili vha fhindule.
5. Zwi tevhelaho, vhudzani vhagudi u ri zwi a leluwa u talutshedza muñwe muthu tshithu arali ri na maipfi o teaho.
6. Namusi ri khou ya u guda u wana na u shumisa maipfi o teaho u vhudza khonani dzashu nga ha tshiñwe tshithu.
7. Edziselani vhagudi hetshi tshikili nga u talutshedza tshithu tshithihi kana zwivhili zwine na kona u zwi vhona.
8. Bulani u ri ni khou talutshedza muvhala, vhuhulwane na tshileme , tshivhumbeo, na zwiñwe zwidodombedzwa zwine na nga kona u zwi humbula. Sa tsumbo:
 - a. Desike yanga i buraweni. Ndi khulwane vhukuma nahone i a lemela. Ndi ya tshofuiḁa. I a suvhelela.
 - b. Heyi ngilasi a ina muvhala. Ndi tshukhu vhukuma nahone i a aleluwa. Ndi y tshitendeledzi. I a asuvhelela ya dovha ya penya.
9. Zwi tevhelaho, vhudzani vhagudi u ri ri khou ya u tamba mutambo.
10. Vhagudi vha fanela u ḁa phandḁa kīlasirumuni muthihi nga muthihi.
11. Vha fanela u swika bogisini, vha dobe tshiñwe tshithu. Vha fanela u vhudza kīlasi nga ha tsho.
12. Kīlasi yoḁhe i fanela u vhona u ri itsho tshithu tsho talutshedzwa zwavhuḁi hani, Arali vhuñwe vhudodombedzwa vhu so ngo talutshedzwa kīlasi i nga engedza kha tthalutshedzo mafheloni.

13. Talutshedzani kilasi u ri musi tshi tshifhinga tshavho, vha fanela u amba zwi no pfala nahone nga vhudodombedzi, vha ime vha sa tshinatshini.
14. Talutshedzani kilasi u ri ndi zwa ndeme vhukuma khavho u dzula vha tokomelwavha thetshesela muthu a no khou amba nga vhulondi.

U maka:

1. Shumisani rubiriki i tevhelaho u thathuvha mugudi muñwe na muñwe.
2. Rekhodelani mvelelo buguni yañu ya u rekhodela.
3. Hafhu, itani notsi dza nga ha vhukwamei vhune na vha na honga ha vhukoni ha ñwana u thetshesela na u amba.

Fhethu ha u thathuvha	Ha athu kona		U a kona		U a konesa	
Zwikili zwa u amba huñwe na huñwe	Mugudi u kondelwa u pfa kana u a tshimbila tshimbile-sa.	0	Mugudi u amba zwi no pfala nahone tshifhinga tshinzhi ha tshinatshini.	1	Mugudi u amba zwi vhonealaho, zwi no pfala na tsumbedzelo. Mugudi u ima a sa tshinatshini.	2
Thodea dza mushumo: muvhala, vhuhulwane, tshileme, tshivhumbeo, na zwiñwe zwidodombedzwa.	Mugudi u talutshedza tshithu tshithihi kana zwiñhili nga ndila yone.	1-2	Mugudi o talutshedza zwithu zwiraru nga ndila yone.	3-4	Mugudi u talutshedza zwithu zwiña kana zwiñanunga ndila yone.	5-6
Zwikili zwa u thetshesela	Mugudi u dzula a tshi ita phosho kana u thithisa vhañwe vha tshi amba.	0	Mugudi u na phosho nga tshiñwe tshifhinga kana a thithisa vhañwe musi vha tshi khou amba.	1	Mugudi tshifhinga tshinzhi u vha o fhumula, o tokomelwa a asa shanavhidi musi vhañwe vha tshi amba.	2

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetshesela vhagudi vhothe kilasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha do ita mushumo hoyu maduvha maña. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 1 kha 4

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 9

15 min



Writing

Bugu ya DBE 1
Siatari: 27, 29

DBE workbook

15 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 10

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Rhyme/song/game

5 min

Assessment activity

10 min

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho
Kha vha thetshelese vhagudi vhothe kijasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha do ita mushumo hoyu maduvha maṅa. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 2 kha 4

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

WEEK 4

Week Four MEER EONT

Teach with passion, commitment and kindness, and you will change lives.



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



Phonics

New sound
Picture mind map

Sound **e**

15 min

Phonic Words

ene emere edela ela esela



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

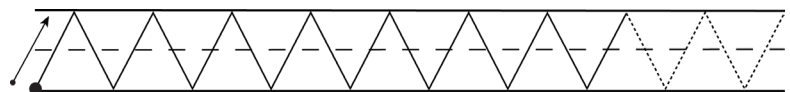
Letter **e**

30 min

Handwriting Words

Edzani Eelwa Elelwani

Handwriting Pattern:



Bugu ya DBE 1

Siafari: 44



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



Shared Reading

Pre-read & first read

15 min

Look and Say Words

livhanya mbudzi tshibudzana kholomo tshinamana
u



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



Phonics

DBE workbook

Bugu ya DBE 1
Siatari: 42

Sound **e**

15 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



Writing GR.1

15 min

Zwiimisela

Vhagudi vha do kona u :

- Ola tshifanyiso u rumela mulaedza
- Nwala ipfi la tshifanyiso

Zwishumiswa zwi no todea:

- Bodo ya tshoko na tshoko
- Bugu ya notsi ya mugudi na khirayoni

U dilugisela:

1. Dzudzanyani vhagudi vha ni thetshesele.
2. Arali vhagudi vhe desikeni dzavho, itani vhungoho u ri kha desike hu vhe hu si na tshithu.

U edzisela:

1. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri namusi, vha nwala nga ha zwiñwe zwithu zwo iteaho kha vhone tshikoloni.
2. Talutshedzani u ri vha do nwala nga ha vhonevhañe, ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA ÑWALA ZWINE VHA DIVHA.
3. Vha talutshedzeni u ri ni do humbula nga ha zwiñwe zwithu zwo iteaho kha inwi phanda ni saathu u nwala, ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA A HUMBULA VHA SAATHU U ÑWALA.
4. Ambani u ri: ndi a azwi divha, ndi do nwala nga ha u tamba na khonani dzanga nnda.
5. Shumisani VHUEDZISELI u ola tshenzhemo yañu.
6. Talutshedzani u ri namusi, vhañwali vha do nwala na ipfi kha zwe vha ola, ngauri VHAÑWALI TSHIFHINGA TSHOTHE VHA ÑWALA NA IPFI.
7. Ambani u ri: Namusi ni do nwala na ipfi "ññe" kha zwe na nwala.

8. Shumisani VHUEDZISELI u sumbedza vhagudi ndila i ne na dzhenisela ngayo ipfi. Itani vhungoho u ri ni a TALELA IPFI LIÑWE NA LIÑWE MUTALO.

Ndaela dza Oraja:

1. Ambani u ri: Zwino ndi tshifhinga tsha vhoiwi tsha u vha vhañwali.
2. Namusi ni do HUMBULA PHANDA NI SAATHU U ÑWALA.
3. Ni humbule, ni fanela u ñwala nga ha inwi mune ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA ÑWALA ZWINE VHA DIVHA.
4. Ni humbule u ri namusi ni doñwala na ipfi “nne,” ngauri VHAÑWALI TSHIFHINGA TSHOTHE VHA ÑWALA NA MAIPFI
5. PHAKHELANI BUGU DZA VHAGUDI
6. Talutshedzani u ri vhañwali vha fanela u wana siaṭari lau thoma li sin a tshithu buguni dzavho.

U ñwala:

1. Tandulani ni sedzuluse u ri vhagudi vha kha siaṭari li re lone.
2. Vhudzani vhagudi vha thome u ola zwifanyiso zwavho.
3. Tandulani rumuni ni ite MUTANGANO MUTUKU.
4. Musi ni tshi khou tandula, TUTUWEDZANI VHAGUDI. Tshipiḽa tsha ndeme tsha u ñwala ndi u fhaṭa vhuḽifulufheli kha vhagudi. Vha fanela u pfa zwi tshi leluwa u vhea peni kha bammbiri.
5. Musi vhagudi vho vha vha tshi khou ola lwa miniti ya 20, vha vhudzeni vha litshe u ñwala. Mafheloni a angudo, kuvhanganyani bugu dza vhagudi.

U maka:

1. Neani vhagudi thuthuwedzo nga u tou nwala buguni dzavho. Hezwo i nga vha naledzi, tshifhatuwo tshi no khou mwemwela, ipfi: zwavhudi!
2. Shumisani rubiriki i tevhelaho u thathuvha mugudi muñwe na muñwe.
3. Rekhodelani mvelelo buguni yañu ya u rekhodela muthathuvho.
4. Hafhu, itani notsi dza u kwamea hune na vha naho nga ha vhukoni ha nwana u nwala.

Fhethu ha u Thathuvha	Ha athu u kona		U a kona		U a konesa	
Kushumisele kwa tshikhala	Mugudi u a kongelwa u shumisa tshikhala nga ndila yo linganelaho. Tshifanyiso ndi tshitukutuku kana a tshiho vhukati ha siatari. Kana ipfi a alo ngo vhewa nga ndila yone kha siatari.	0	Mugudi u na vhupfesi ha tshikhala ho linganelaho. Tshifanyiso a tshi tou vha tshituku nga maanda nahone tshi vhukati ha siatari. Ipfi lo vhewa zwavhudi nga fhasi kana tsini na tshifanyiso.	1		
Mushumo: Tshifanyiso	Tshifanyiso a atsho ngo fhela kana a tshi na vhudodombedzi.	1	Tshifanyiso tsho fhelela nahone tshi sumbedza vhudodombedzi.	2	Tshifanyiso tsho fhelela nahone tshi sumbedza vhudodombedzi na nyito	3
Mushumo: Ipfi	Ipfi a lo nga fhelela kana lo nwalululwa nga ndila i ne i si vhe yone.	1	Ipfi lo fhelela.	2	Ipfi lo fhelela nahone lo nwalwa nga ndila yone. Mugudi o shumisa mitalo u khethekanya maipfi. Ipfi lo nwalwa fhethu ho teaho.	3
Mushumo: Vhukoni	Mugudi o kopa zwire kha bodo ya u nwalwa kana o kopa kha muñwe mugudi.	1	Mugudi u na muhumbulo wawe wo teaho nahone u sumbedza vhukoni nyana musi a tshi nwalwa na u dirowa	2	Mugudi u na muhumbulo wawe wo teaho nahone u na vhukoni vhukuma musi a tshi dirowa na u nwalwa mafhungo awe.	3

EXAMPLE





Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4
15 min



Shared Reading

Second read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1
Tsho: U livhanya
Siatari: 18



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **e**

15 min

Phonic Words

elela endela elelwani eregisi engedza edzisa



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

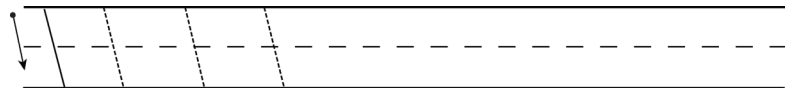
Letter **e**

30 min

Handwriting Words

edzisela eletshedza vhwula

Handwriting Pattern:



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



Shared Reading

Post - read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1
Thoho: U livhanya
Siatari: 18

COMPREHENSION:

Mbudziso:

Kha itshi tshifanyiso hu khou livhanywa mini?

Nwana wa mbudzi ndi mini?

Nwana wa kholomo ndi mini?

Ambani tshifuwo tshiñwe tshine na khou tshi vhona kha tshifanyiso.

Ndingani ri tshi tea u vha na zwifuwo?

Phindulo:

Tshifuwo na nwana watsho.

Ndi tshibudzana.

Ndi tshinamana.

Vhagudi vha amba zwifuwo zwo fhambanaho.

Phindulo ya mugudi ene mune.



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga ḡuvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela ḡuvha la mabebo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **e**

15 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



Writing GR.1

15 min

Zwiimiselwa:

Vhagudi vha ḡo kona u :

- Ola tshifanyiso u rumela mulaedza
- Amba nga ha zwifanyiso zwavho u rumela mulaedza
- Vhala ipfi li no ṭalutshedza tshifanyiso kha mabammbiri a vho

Zwishumiswa:

- Bugu dza vhagudi na zwe vha ola nga Ḳavhuvhili
- Zwe na ola nga Ḳavhuvhili , zwo oliwa kha bodo ya tshoko

U ḡilugisela:

1. Dzudzanyani vhagudi vha ni thetshesele.
2. Arali vhagudi vhe desikeni dzavho, itani vhungoho u ri kha desike hu vhe hu si na tshithu.

U edzisela:

1. Vhege yo fhelaho, ro guda u ri VHAÑWALI VHA VHALA ZWE VHA ÑWALA.
2. Namusi ri ḡo vhalela khonani zwe ra ñwala.
3. Ri ḡo ita hezwi ri tshi khou shumisa REMBULUWA U AMBE.
4. U ḡivhadza REMBULUWA U AMBE, humbelani mugudi muthihi a ḡe phanda ha kilasi na bugu yawe.
5. Ṭalutshedzani u ri mushumisani nae muñwe na muñwe u ḡo wana tshifhinga tsha u amba nga ha zwe a ñwala.
6. Ṭalutshedzani mugudi o ḡaho phanda rumuni zwe na ñwala.
7. Ni kone u fha mugudi tshifhinga tsha u ni ṭalutshedza zwe a ola.

WEEK 4 THURSDAY

Ndaela dza Oraġa:

1. PHAKHELANI BUGU DZA VHAGUDI.
2. Humbelani vhagudi vha vule zwe vha nga Lavhuvhili.
3. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri zwino, vha ḡo vhalela khonani zwe vha ṅwala ngauri VHAṅWALI VHA VHALA ZWE VHA ṅWALA.
4. Ṭalutshedzani u ri vhagudi vha fanela u REMBULUWA VHA AMBA na muthu a are tsini navho, sa zwine na khou fhedza u zwi ita.
5. Musi vhagudi vha tshi khou REMBULUWA VHA AMBA, tandulani rumu. Thetshelesani zwine vhagudi vha khou amba ni vha vhudzise dzimbudziso.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Poster discussion

NGOMU KIŁASINI

5 min

Assessment activity

25 min

Poster Discussion

Maipfi (Mutevhe wa maipfi maswa a vokhebułari)

1. Alifabethe
2. Mukhwama wa tshiduloni
3. Naledzi
4. Ovał
5. Vhutsireledzi ha bada(Road Safety)

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetsheselele vhagudi vhothe kiłasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha do ita mushumo hoyu mađuvha mađa. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 3 kha 4

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 9
15 min



Writing

DBE workbook

Bugu ya DBE 1
Siatari: 91, 95

15 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 10
15 min



Listening and Speaking

Rhyme/song/game

5 min

Assessment activity

10 min

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho
Kha vha thetsheselele vhagudi vhothe kijasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha do ita mushumo hoyu maduvha maṅa. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 4 kha 4

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

WEEK 5

Week

Do the best you
can until you know
better. Then when
you know better, do
better.

Maya Angelou

[illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible]



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



Phonics

New sound
Picture mind map

Sound **b**

15 min

Phonic Words

baba beba bibi bola bodo



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

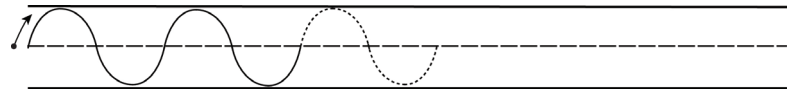
Letter **b**

30 min

Handwriting Words

ebisa bubela bubisa bege

Handwriting Pattern:



Bugu ya DBE 1
Siatari: 60



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



Shared Reading

Pre-read & first read

15 min

Look and Say Words

nge inwi vhona tshifanyiso sedze ambe kha
khonani



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga ðuvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela ðuvha la mabebo.



Phonics

DBE Workbook

Bugu ya DBE 1
Siatari: 58

Sound **b**

15 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



Writing GR.1

15 min

Zwiimisela:

Vhagudi vha ðo kona u:

- Ola tshifanyiso u rumela mualaedza
- Nwalulula fhungo litihi la mafhungo li tshi bva kha bodo ya tshoko nga ndila yone

Zwishumiswa zwi no todea:

- Bodo ya tshoko na tshoko
- Bugu dza vhagudi dza notsi na khirayoni

U di lugisela:

1. Dzudzanyani vhagudi vha ni thetshese.
2. Arali vhagudi vhe desikeni dzavho, itani vhungoho u ri kha desike hu vhe hu si na tshithu.

U edzisela :

1. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri namusi, vha ðo nwa nga ha tshiñwe tshithu tsho iteaho hayani.
2. Talutshedzani u ri vha ðo nwa nga ha vhone vhañe, ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA ÑWALA ZWINE VHA DIVHA.
3. Talutshedzani u ri ðo humbula nga tshiñwe tshithu tsho vhu yaho tsha itea kha inwi phanda ni tshi nwa , ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA HUMBULA VHA SAATHU U ÑWALA.
4. Ambani u ri : Ndi a zwi divha, ndi ðo nwa nga ha u thusa mmeanga u bika tshilalelo.
5. Talutshedzani u ri ni ðo nanga tshiñwe tshithu tshithu tshi no takadza tsho iteaho musi ni tshi thusa mme angu , ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA TOURI KHATHIHI FHEDZI KHA TSHIFHINGA TSHITHIHI TSHITHUKU.
6. Ambani u ri: ndi a azwi divha! Ndo thusa mme anga u rithelela bodo.

7. Shumisani VHUEDZISELI u ola tshenzhemo yaṅu.
8. Ṭalutshedzani u ri, ṅamusi, vhaṅwali vha ḑo ṅwala ipfi kha zwe vha ola, ngauri VHAṅWALI TSHIFHINGA TSHOṬHE VHA ṅWALA MAIPFI.
9. Ambani u ri: ṅamusi ni ḑo ṅwala ipfi “Hoyu ndi ṅṅe.”
10. Shumisani VHUEDZISELI u sumbedza vhagudi u ṅwala fhungo. Itani vhungoho u TALELA IPFI LIṅWE NA LIṅWE MUTALO.

Ndaela dza Oraḷa:

1. Ambani u ri: Zwino ndi tshifhinga tshaṅu tsha u vha vhaṅwali.
2. ṅamusi ni ḑo HUMBULA PHANḌA NI SAATHU U ṅWALA.
3. Humbulani nga ha tshithu tshiṭuku tsho iteaho hayani , ngauri VHAṅWALI VHA TOU RI KHATHIHI FHEDZI KHA KUFHINGA KUTHIHI KUṬUKU.
4. Ni humbule, ni fanela u ṅwala nga ha inwi muṅe ngauri VHAṅWALI VHA ṅWALA ZWINE VHA DIVHA.
5. Humbelani vhagudi vha bonye maṭo a vho vha humbule.
6. Humbelani vhagudi vha no lingana 2-3 u kovhekana mihumbulo yavho na kiḷasi.
7. PHAKHELANI BUGU DZA VHAGUDI.
8. Ṭalutshedzani u ri vhaṅwali vha fanela u wana siaṭari ḷa thoma ḷi sin a tshithu buguni dzavho.

U ṅwala:

1. Tandulani ni sedzuluse u ri vhagudi vha kha siaṭari ḷone.
2. Vhudzani vhagudi vha thome u ola tshifanyiso tshavho.
3. Tandulani rumu ni ite KUṬANGANO KUṬUKU.
4. Humbudzani vhagudi u ṅwalulula fhungo ḷavho kha mabambiri a vho, ngauri VHAṅWALI TSHIFHINGA TSHOṬHE VHA ENGEDZA MAIPFI.
5. Musi ni tshi khou tandula, ṬUṬUWEDZANI VHAGUDI. Tshipiḑa tsha ndeme tsha u ṅwala ndi u fhaṭa vhuḑifulufheli kha vhagudi. Vha fanela u pfa zwi tshi leluwa u vhea peni kha bambiri.

Musi vhagudi vho vha vha tshi khou ṅwala lwa miniti ya 20, vha vhudzeni vha litshe u ola. Mafheloni a angudo, kuvhanganyani bugu dza vhagudi.

U maka:

1. Nani vhagudi thuthuwedzo nga ndila ya u tou n'wala buguni dzavho. Heyo i nga vha naledzi, tshifhatuwo tshi no khou mwemwela, ipfi: Zwavhudi!
2. Shumisani rubiriki i tevhelaho u thathuvha mugudi muñwe na muñwe.
3. Rekhodelani mvelelo buguni yanu ya u rekhodela muthathuvho.
4. Hafhu, itani notsi dza u kwamea hune na vha naho nga ha vhkoni ha n'wana u n'wala.

Fhethu ha u Thathuvha	Ha athu u kona		U a kona		U a konesa	
Kushumisele kwa tshikhala	Mugudi u a kongelwa u shumisa tshikhalinga pfanelo. Tshifanyiso ndi tshitukutuku kana a tshi ho vhukati ha siatari. Kana ipfi a lo ngo vhwewa zwavhudi kha siatari.	0	Mugudi u a kona u vhekanya kha tshikhala. Tshifanyiso a asi tshitukutuku nga maanda nahone tshi vhukati ha siatari. Ipfi lo vhwewa zwavhudi nga fhasi kana nga thungo ha tshifanyiso.	1		
Mushumo: Tshifanyiso	Tshifanyiso a atsho ngo fhelela kana a atshi na vhudodombedzi.	1	Tshifanyiso tsho fhelela nahone tshi na vhudodombedzi.	2	Tshifanyiso tsho fhelela nahone tshi sumbedza vhudodombedzi na nyito.	3
Mushumo: Ipfi/Fhungo	Fhungo a alo ngo fhelela kana lo n'walululwa nga ndila i ne i si vhe yone.	1	Fhungo lo fhelela. Maipfi a o ngo khethekanywa nga mitalo kana maipfi a o ngo n'walululwa nga ndila yone.	2	Fhungo lo fhelela nahone lo n'walwa nga ndila yone. Mutshudeni o shumisa mitalo u khethekan-ya maipfi. Ipfi kana fhungo lo n'walwa fhethu hu re hone.	3
Mushumo: Vhukoni	Mugudi o kopa zwire kha bodo ya u n'walela kana o kopa kha muñwe mugudi.	1	Mugudi u na muhumbulo wawe wo teaho nahone u sumbedza vhukoni nyana musi a tshi n'wala na u dirowa	2	Mugudi u na muhumbulo wawe wo teaho nahone u na vhukoni vhukuma musi a tshi dirowa na u n'wala mafhungo awe.	3

EXAMPLE





Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4

15 min



Shared Reading

Second read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1
Thoho: Khonani
Siatari: 26



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **b**

15 min

Phonic Words

bugu buba bisi bogisi bannda



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

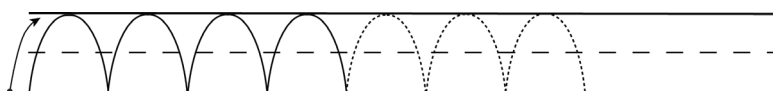
Letter **b**

30 min

Handwriting Words

bisi badela bika basa

Handwriting Pattern:



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



Shared Reading

Post - read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1
 Thoho: Khonani
 Siaṭari: 26

COMPREHENSION:

Mbudziso:

Khonani ndi mini?

Khonani yanu ndi nnyi?

Sedzani tshifanyiso ni ambe uri khonani idzi dzingafhi?

Ndi ngani ni tshi ralo?

Ndi mini zwi re luvhondoni?

Phindulo:

Khonani ndi muthu ane wa ṭwa nae/ wa mu funesa .

Phindulo ya mugudi yo teaho.

Vha tshikoloni.

Ngauri vho ambara yunifomo/ vha kiḷasini.

Ndi phosiṭara



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **b**

15 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



Writing GR.1

15 min

Zwiimisela:

Vhagudi vha do kona u:

- Ola tshifanyiso u rumela mulaedza
- Amba nga ha tshifanyiso tshavho u rumela mulaedza
- Vhala mafhungo e vha ñwala

Zwishumiswa:

- Bugu dza vhagudi dzi re na tshifanyiso tsha Lavhuvhili
- Zwe na ola nga Lavhuvhili , zwo oliwa kha bodo ya tshoko

U di lugisela:

1. Dzudzanyani vhagudi vha ni thetshesele.
2. Arali vhagudi vhe desikeni dzavho, itani vhungoho u nri kha desike hu vhe hu si na tshithu.

Uedzisela:

1. Vhege yo fhelaho, ro guda u ri VHAÑWALI VHA VHALA ZWE VHA ÑWALA.
2. Namusi ri do vhalela khonani zwe ra ñwala.
3. Ri do ita hezwi ri tshi khou shumisa REMBULUWA U AMBE, sa vhege yo fhelaho.
4. Humbelani mugudi muthihi a de phanda kilasini na bugu yawe.
5. alutshedzani u ri mushumisani nae muñwe na muñwe u do wana tshikhala tsha u 'vhala' zwe a ñwala.
6. Talutshedzani mugudi o daho phanda rumuni zwe na ñwala.
7. Ni nee mugudi tshifhinga tsha u ni talutshedza zwe a ola.

Ndaela dza Oraja:

1. PHAKHELANI BUGU DZA VHAGUDI.
2. Humbelani vhagudi vha vule zwe vha ola nga Lavhuvhili.
3. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri zwino, vha do vhalela khonani zwe vha nwala VHAÑWALI VHA VHALA ZWE VHA ÑWALA.
4. Talutshedzani u ri vhagudi vha fanela u REMBULUWA VHA AMBA na muthu a ne vha vha tsini navho, sa zwe na ita.
5. Musi vhagudi vha tshi khou REMBULUWA VHA AMBA, tandulani rumu. Thetshelesani zwine vhagudi vha khou amba ni vhudzise mbudziso.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Poster discussion

NGOMU KIŁASINI

5 min

Assessment activity

25 min

Poster Discussion

Nyambedzano ya Phositara 1

(Mbudziso na Phindulo dzo teaho)

1. Ndi mini tshine na khou vhona afha kiłasirumuni tshine tshi si vhe hone kiłasirumuni yaṅu? (Mmbwa, bethe dza khirikete na na dzibola, makhetheni, phosita ya vhutsireledzi gondoni, sinki, na zwiṅwe.)
2. Ni nga tama u vha kha kiłasirumu i no nga iyi? (Phindulo iṅwe na iṅwe yo teaho.)
3. Ndi ngani? (Phindulo iṅwe na iṅwe yo teaho.)
4. Ni vhona u nga vhana vha re ṭafulani vha khou ita mini? (Vha khou tambisa dzithoi muṭavhani)
5. Ni a tama u ita zwenezwo? Ndi ngani? (Phindulo iṅwe na iṅwe ya teaho)

MUSHUMO WA U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA:

U amba nga ha tshemo ya yau: Ndila ye nda di pfa ngayo nga duvha langa la thoma tshikoloni

Mvelelo:

Mafheloni a aheyi ngudo, vhagudi vha do vha :

- Vho guda u talutshedza vhu di-pfi havho nga ha nyito, na u nea zwiitisi zwa hoho vhu di-pfi .
- Vho kovhekana vhudipfi nga ha duvha la u thoma tshikoloni.
- Vho guda vha ita na ndowe ndowe ya zwikili zwa u kona u amba ha duvha linwe na linwe.
- Vho thetshelesa vhagudi ngavho vha tshi kovhekana vhu di-pfi na vhagudi ngavho nga ha duvha la u thoma tshikoloni.

Zwi no do todea:

- Vhu di-lugiseli hatshenzhemo yaṅu
- Rubiriki na bugu yaṅu ya muthathuvho ya u rekhodela

Orala:

1. Dzudzanyani vhagudi vha ni thetshelese.
2. Ivhani na nyambedzano pfufhi ya nga ha vhu dipfi – vhudzisani vhagudi zwine zwa ita u ri vha di pfe vho takala, zwine zwa ita u ri vha di pfe vho tungufhala, zwine zwa vha ita u ri vha pfe vho nyanyulea, ngauralo.
3. Talutshedzani vhagudi u ri ni do tama u ri muṅwe na muṅwe a vhudze kilasi nga ndila ye a pfa ngayo nga duvha lawe la thoma tshikoloni, na uri ndi ngani vho di pfa nga ndila yeneyo.
4. Sumbedzelani vhagudi nga u kovhekana tsumbo yaṅu. Ombedelani maipfi a no sumbedza vhu di pfi haṅu:
 - *Nga duvha la u thoma tshikolo ndo vha ndo nyanyulea nga maanda u tangana na vhoṅwi noṅhe.*
 - *Ndo vha ndo takala ngauri ndi a takalela u wana vhana vha kilasi ntswa ya gireidi 1.*
 - *Ndo vha ndi na mbilaelo u ri vhaṅwe vha vhoṅwi vha do pfa vho tungufhala vha lila, ngauri a thi funi u vhaṅa vhana vho tungufhalaho.*
 - *Ndo vha ndo tungufhala ngauri ndo do fanela u sia mmeanga vha no khou lwala hayani.*
5. Humbudzani vhagudi u ri vha fanela u ima vha sa tshina tshini vhatshi khou lingedza u ambela ṅṅha nahone zwi no pfala u itela u ri vhaṅwe vhagudi vha kone u vha pfa.
6. Hafhu, talutshedzani vhagudi u ri vha fanela u pulana zwine vha khou ya u amba u itela u ri vha songo amba tshithu tshithihi lu no fhira luthihi.
7. Mafheloni, humbelani vhagudi vha dzule vha tokomelwe vha thetshelese zwavhuḍi musi vhaṅwe vha tshi amba.

Umaka:

1. Shumisani rubiriki i tevhelaho u tshatshuvha mugudi muhwe na muhwe.
2. Rekhodelani mvelelo buguni yanu ya u tshatshuvhela.
3. Hafhu, itani notsi dza vhukwamei vhune na vha naho nga ha vhukoni ha nwana u thetshesesa na u amba.

Fhethu ha u tshatshuvha	Ha athu u kona		U a kona		U a konesa	
Zwikili zwa u amba	Mugudi u a konḁa u pfa kana u a tshimbila tshimbilesa kana u a adovhololesa.	1	Mugudi u amba zwi no pfala nahone a sa tshina tshini. Mugudi ha ambi tshithu lu no fhira luthihi.	2	Mugudi u amba zwi no vhoneala nahone zwi no pfala. Mugudi ha tshina tshini. Mugudi ha ḁi dovhololi.	3
Tshoḁea dza mushumo: tshatshedzo ya vhuḁipfi na zwiitisi zwa vhuḁiwa	Mgudi u tshatshedza vhuḁipfi vhuḁithi na tshiitisi. Kana mugudi u tshatshedza vhuḁipfi vhuḁihili, fhedzi a sa fhe tshiitisi.	1-2	Mgudi u tshatshedza vhuḁipfi vhuḁihili na zwiitisi. Kana mugudi u tshatshedza vhuḁipfi vhuḁihili, fhedzi ha fhi zwiitisi.	3-4	Mugudi u tshatshedza vhuḁipfi vhuḁihili na u fhira na zwiitisi.	5-6
Zwikili zwa u thetshesesa	Mugudi u dzula a tshi ita phosho kana a thithisa vhaḁwe vha tshi amba.	0	Mugudi nga tshiḁwe tshifhinga u ita phosho kana u thithisa vhaḁwe vha tshi amba.	0	Mugudi tshifhinga tshinzi o fhumula, u a athetshesesa nahone u a fhumula musi vhaḁwe vha tshi amba	1

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetshesese vhagudi vhoḁhe kḁlasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha ḁo ita mushumo hoyu maḁuvha maḁa. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 1 kha 4

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 9

15 min



Writing

Bugu ya DBE 1
Siafari: 59, 61

DBE workbook

15 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 10

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Rhyme/song/game

5 min

Assessment activity

10 min

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetsheselele vhagudi vhothe klasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha do ita mushumo hoyu maduvha maṅa. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 2 kha 4

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

WEEK 6

**WE
EK**

6

If you really want to do something, you'll find a way. If you don't, you'll find an excuse.

Jim Rohn



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



Phonics

New sound
Picture mind map

Sound **o**

15 min

Phonic Words

oma omo one ola ole



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

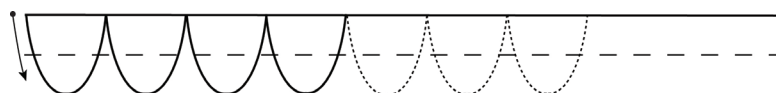
Letter **o**

30 min

Handwriting Words

omisa ongolela okela orisa

Handwriting Pattern:



Bugu ya DBE 1

Siatari: 48



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



Shared Reading

Pre-read & first read

15 min

Look and Say Words

tamba ri rothe vha bola phakhani tshifanyiso



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



Phonics

DBE workbook

Bugu ya DBE 1
Siatari: 46

Sound o

15 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 3

15 min



Writing GR.1

15 min

Zwiimisela:

Vhagudi vha do kona u:

- Shela mulenzhe nga mihumbulo ya u kovhekana u n'wala
- Thetshelesa mihumbulo ya vhañwe vhagudi

Zwi no do t'odea:

- Phosita: Nga ngomu kilasirumuni
- Bammberi la tshathi la tshitori

U dilugisela:

1. An'adzani phosita hune vhagudi vhothe vha kona u i vhona.
2. Dzudzanyani vhagudi u ri vha ni thetshelese.
3. Arali vhagudi vhe desikeni dzavho, itani vhungoho u ri kha desike hu vhe hu si na tshithu.

U edzisela:

1. Vhudzani vhagudi: Namusi ri khou ya u thetshelesa ra kona u ita tshitori nga ha heyi phosita.
2. Sumbani kha mubvumbedzwa a no khou tamba nga mabuloko kha khaphethe.
3. Ambani u ri: hoyu ndi Tshedza. Ndi khou ya u ni vhudza tshitori tshe nda DI itela nga ha Tshedza.
4. Vhalelani kilasi kutori kupfufhi kwa nga ha phosita ni tshi khou tou elela:
5. Tshedza o t'avhanya u fhedza mushumo wawe . "Heyi!" ha humbula Tshedza, "Ndi do vha ndi tshi tamba nga mabuloko!" A bvisa mabuloko a wana tshikhala tshi si

na tshithu kha khaphethe. A thoma u paka mabuloko zwavhudi. Musi a tshi khou paka buloko la u fhedzisa ntha vhukuma ha thawa, ane a adzhena nae kilasini, Mpho, a abva vhudzuloni hawe a gidimela nduni ya u tamba. Ha ngo lavhelesa he a vha a tshi khou ya a mbo di kudana nae. Bum! Tawa yawe yotthe ya wela fhasi.

Nyambedzano ya Oraja:

1. Vhudzani vhagudi: Ro vhala tshitori nga ha Tshedza. Zwazwino ri khou ya u di itela tshitori nga ha tshiwe tshithu tshi no takadza kha heyi phosita. Ri do ita hezwi zwithu rothe.
2. Humbudzani vhagudi u ri vha tea u imisa tshanda arali vha tshi do fana tshikhala tsha u amba.
3. Vhudzani: Ndi mini tshi ne na khou vhona kha phosita tshi no takadza nga maanda?
4. Thetshelesani kha zwine vhagudi vha humbula zwone.
5. Khathihi na vhagudi, nangani tshiwe tshithu tsha u humbula ngahatsho. Sa tsumbo: vhana vha no khou gidima gidima.
6. Humbelani vhagudi vha nee vhana (vha no khou gidima gidima) madzina na mudededzi.
7. Humbelani vhagudi u ri vha humbule nga ha zwine zwa nga vha zwo itea musu vhana vha saathu u thoma u tamba.
8. Tendelani vhagudi vho fhambanaho vha shele mulenzhe.
9. Dziani tsho nga ha fhungo la u thoma. Sa tsumbo: "Vho Mme Makati vho vhudza Phumudzo na Tendi u ri vha ite mapa wa muhumbulo." Ambelani fhungo lenelo ntha.
10. TALELANI IPFI LINWE NA LINWE MUTALO.
11. Ambelani ntha zwine na khou humbula na zwine na khou ita.
12. Sa tsumbo: Ndi khou ya u thoma fhungo langa kha hoyu mutalo (sumbani kha mutalo wa u thoma), ngauri tshifhinga tshothe ri nwala u bva kha tsha monde u yak ha tshaulana u bva ntha u ya fhasi. Ndi thoma nga danzi ngauri tshifhinga tshothe ri thoma nga ledere khulwane. Zwazwino ndi khou nwala 'm' na 'e'. Dzine dza ri 'Mme'. Ndi fanela u sia tshikhala ndi ye kha tshikhala tshi no tevhela phanda ndi saathu u thoma ipfi li no tevhela ...ndi Makati. Makati- (tsikeledzani mubvumo wa u thoma) MMMakati. Makati li thoma nga /m/ zwenezwo ndi a divha li thoma nga ledere M. Zwino ndi khou ya u nwala 'a'. Ndi mubvumo de u ne ra tevhedza u u pfa? Ee, ndi 'e' – ro guda hoyo mbvumo vhege yo fhiraho, athiri?
13. Vhalani maipfi kha mutalo muwe na muwe, ni tshi khou ambela ntha.
14. Vhalani fhungoni tshi khou vhalala ntha, ni sumbe ipfi linwe na linwe musu ni tshi khou li vhala: Mme . Makati vho vhudza Phumudzo Tendi uri vha ite mapa wa muhumbulo
15. Vhudzani vhagudi: Ndi ngani ni tshi humbula u ri vhana a avha ho desikeni dzavho?
16. Ni ri vhagudi vho fhambanaho vha shele mulenzhe.
17. Humbulani linwe fhungo. Sa tsumbo: "Tsimbi yo lila. Phumudzo na Tendi vha fhufhela ntha." Ambelani heli fhungo ntha.
18. Musi no no humbula fhungo, edziselani vhagudi u nwala fhungo, ni tshi khou shumisa maga a 8-14 hafhu.
19. Vhudzani vhagudi: Ni vhona u nga zwi tevhelaho mhu do itea mini?
20. Tendelani vhagudi vho fhambanaho vha shele mulenzhe kha mihumbulo.
21. Humbulani nga ha fhungo la fhedzisela. Sa tsumbo: : "Vho Mme Makati vho vha vho sinyuwa. Vho vhudza Phumudzo na Tendi u ri vha kunakise kilasi rumu." Ambelani fhungo ntha
22. Musi no no humbula nga ha mafhungo, edziselani vhagudi kuwalele kwa fhungo, ni tshi khou shumisa hafhu maga 8-14.
23. Musi no fhedza, vhalani tshitori tshothe khathihi.
24. Humbudzani vhagudi u ri VHAÑWALI VHA VHALA ZWE VHA ÑWALA.

25. TUTUWEDZANI VHAGUDI ni vha khoḓe kha u ita tshiṭori.

26. Anḓadzani tshiṭori tsho fhelaho kha khona ya u vhala.

U maka:

1. Shumisani rubiriki i tevhelaho u tḥaṭhuvha mugudi muṅwe na muṅwe.
2. Rekhodelani mvelelo buguni yaṅu ya u rekhodela muṭḥaṭhuvho.
3. Hafhu, itani notsi dza u kwamea hune na vha naho nga ha vhukoni ha ṅwana u shela mulenzhe .

Fhethu ha u Tḥaṭhuvha	Ha athu u kona		U a kona		U a konesa	
Mushumo: u kuvhanganya mihumbulo ya tshiṭori	Mugudi ha ḓi dini nga u kuvhanganya mihumbulo.	1-2	Mugudi u a ḓi dina u kvhanganya mihumbulo. Mihumbulo ya hone a i tou fanela henefho	3-4	Mugudi tshifhinga tshoṭhe u a dzhenelela kha ngudonahone u a kuvhanganya mihumbulo. Mihumbulo ya hone ndi ya vhukuma nahone i a amba.	5
Zwikili zwa u tḥtshesha:	Mugudi tshifhinga tshoṭhe u ita phosho kana u khakhisa vhaṅwe vha tshi amba.	0	Mugudi u ita a atshi vha na phosho kana a thithisa vhaṅwe vha tshi amba.	1	Mugudi tshifhinga tshoṭhe o fhumula, u a athetshesha a atokomelwa musi vhaṅwe vha tshi amba.	2
Mushumo: Vhukoni	Mugudi o kopa zwire kha bodo ya u ṅwalela kana o kopa kha muṅwe mugudi.	1	Mugudi u na mihumbulo wawe wo teaho nahone u sumbedza vhukoni nyana musi a tshi ṅwala na u ḓirowa	2	Mugudi u na mihumbulo wawe wo teaho nahone u na vhukoni vhu-kuma musi a tshi ḓirowa na u ṅwala mafhungo awe.	3

EXAMPLE

Vho Mme Makati vho
vhudza Phumudzo na Tendi
u ri vha ita mapa wa
nuhumbulo. Tsimbiya li
Phumudzo na Tendi vha
fhufhela ntsha. Vho Mme
Makati vho vha vho sinyuwa.
Vha vhudza Phumudzo na
Tendi u ri vha kunakise
kilodsinuwa.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4

15 min



Shared Reading

Second read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1
Thoho: Ri tamba rothe
Siatari: 34



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga ðuvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela ðuvha la mabebo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **o**

15 min

Phonic Words

ofha oka oveni ora otsha



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

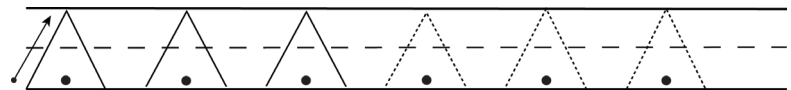
Letter **o**

30 min

Handwriting Words

otshela olela otshisa omba

Handwriting Pattern:



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



Shared Reading

Post - read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1
 Thoho: Ri tamba rothe
 Siafari: 34

COMPREHENSION:

Mbudziso:

Vhana vha khou tamba mini?

Vha khou tamba ngafhi?

Ndi vhana vhangana afha tshifanyisoni?

Tshimange tshi khou ita mini?

Ndi ngani tshi tshi khou gidima?

Phindulo:

Vha khou tamba bola.

Vha khou tamba phakhani.

Ndi vhana vhaṅa.

Tshi khou gidima/ shavha.

Tshi khou shavha mmbya.



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound kh

15 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 7

15 min



Writing GR.1

15 min

Zwiimisela:

Vhagudi vha do kona u:

- Ola tshifanyiso u rumela mulaedza

Zwishumiswa:

- Phosita: Ngomu kilasirumuni
- Bugu dza vhaguidi na khirayoni
- Tshiṭori tshanu tshe na ṱwala na kovhekana nga Lavhuvhili

U ḡi lugisela:

1. Dzudzanyani vhagudi vha kone u ni thetshesela.
2. Arali vhagudi vhe desikeni dzavho, itani vhungoho u ri kha dzesike hu vhe hu si natshithu.

Ndaela dza Oraḡa:

1. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri ṱamusi , vha do thetshesela tshiṭori tshe kilasi ya ṱwala khathihi nga Lavhuvhili.
2. Vhagudi vha fanela u nanga tshipiḡa tshiṭhihi tsha tshiṭori tshine vha tshi funesa vha ṱwala nga tsho.
3. Vhagudi vha fanela u thetshesela tshiṭori zwavhuḡi.
4. Vhalelani kilasi tshiṭori ṱṱa tshe na ṱwala khathihi.

U edzisela:

1. Ambani u ri: Ndi tea u nanga tshipiḡa tshine nda tshi takalela kha tshiṭori phanḡa ndi saathu u ṱwala, ngauri

VHAÑWALI VHA A HUMBULA VHA SAATHU U ÑWALA

2. Nangani fhungo lithihi tshitorini, sa: “Vho Mme Makati vho vhudza Phumudzo na Tendi u ri vha ite mimapa ya mihumbulo.”
3. Ambani u ri: Ndi khou ya u ñwala nga ha Phumudzo na Tendi vhatshi khou ita mimapa ya mihumbulo.
4. Shumisani VHUEDZISELI u ola tshifanyiso tsha fhungo li no bva tshitorini.

U ñwala:

1. PHAKHELANI BUGU DZA VHAGUDI.
2. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri vha humbule nga haVHAÑWALI VHA A HUMBULA VHA SAATHU U ÑWALA.
3. Humbelani vhomaḁilonga vha no swika 2-3 vha kovhekane zwne vha khou ya u ñwala nga ha zwo.
4. Laelani vhagudi u ri vha thome u ñwala.
5. Musi vhagudi vha tshi khou ñwala, tandulani rumuni ite ZWIṬANGANO ZWIṬUKU.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Poster discussion

NGOMU KIŁASINI

5 min

Assessment activity

25 min

Poster Discussion

Vokhebułari (Mutevhe wa maipfi maswa a vokhebułari)

1. Phuthumennde
2. Veisi
3. Bulatsho ya u pennda
4. Mushumo wa athi
5. Murunzi

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetshelese vhagudi vhothe kiłasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha do ita mushumo hoyu mađuvha mađa. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 3 kha 4

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 9
15 min



Writing

DBE workbook

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1
Siaṭari: 104



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 10
15 min



Listening and Speaking

Rhyme/song/game

5 min

Assessment activity

10 min

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho
Kha vha thetsheselele vhagudi vhoṭhe kīlasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha ḡo ita mushumo hoyu maḡuvha maṅa. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 4 kha 4

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

WEEK 7



I facilitate thinking. I engage minds. I listen to questions. I encourage risk. I support struggle. I cultivate dreams. I learn everyday.

I teach.



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



Phonics

New sound
Picture mind map

Sound **m**

15 min

Phonic Words

mama meme mela mila mona



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

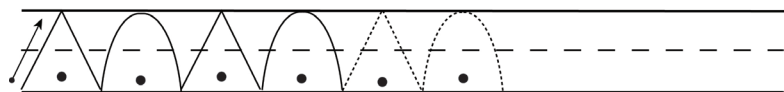
Letter **m**

30 min

Handwriting Words

muṭa muri mulomo maṇo

Handwriting Pattern:



Bugu ya DBE 1
Siaṭari: 80



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



Shared Reading

Pre-read & first read

15 min

Look and Say Words

thusa takusa ndi Mashudu



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



Phonics

DBE workbook

Bugu ya DBE 1
Siatari: 78-80

Sound fh

15 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 3

15 min



Writing GR.1

15 min

Zwiimiselwa:

Vhagudi vha do kona u:

- Ola tshifanyiso u rumela mulaedza
- Nwala fhungo vha tshi khou shumisa mubvumo wa ledere ye vha guda

Zwishumiswa zwi no todea:

- Bodo ya tshoko na tshoko
- Bugu ya mugudi ya dzinotsi na khirayoni

U dilugisela:

1. Dzadzanyani vhagudi vha ni thetshesele.
2. Arali vhagudi vhe desikeni dzavho, itani vhungoho u ri kha desike hu vhe hu sin a tshithu.

U edzisela:

1. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri namusi, vha do nwala nga ha tshiñwe tshithu tsho iteaho kha vhone.
2. Talutshedzani u ri vha do nwala nga ha vhone vhone, ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA ÑWALA ZWINE VHA ZWI DIVHA.
3. Vha talutshedzeni u ri vha do humbula nga ha tshiñwe tshithu tsho iteaho kha vhone phanda vha tshi nwala , ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA A HUMBULA VHA SAATHU U ÑWALA.
4. Ambani u ri: Ndi a zwi divha, ndi do nwala nga ha duvha langa la mabebo.
5. Talutshedzani u ri ni do nanga tshithu tshithu tshi no takadza tsho iteaho , ngauri vhañwali VHA TOURI KHATHIHI FHEDZI KHA KUFHINGA KUṬUKU KUTHIHI.

6. Ambani u ri: Ndi a azwi ñvha ! Nga ñvha ñanga ña mabebo, mmeanga vho nthengela khekhe. Musi vha tshi renga khekhe, muña wanga wothe wo nnyimbela.
7. Shumisani VHUEDZISELI u ola tshenzhemo yañu ya vhuñe.
8. Talutshedzani u ri , ñamusi, vhañwali vha ño engedza fhungo kha zve vha ola, ngauri VHAÑWALI TSHIFHINGA TSHOTHE VHA MAIPFI.
9. Ambani u ri: Ñamusi ni ño shumisa mibvumo ya ñedere u lingedza u ñwala maipfi a ne na a ñivha.
10. Talutshedzani u ri ñamusi , ri ño lingedza tshiñwe tshithu tshiswa. Ñamusi ri ño AMBA IPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA SA TSHIBODErañwala mibvumo yothe ine ra i pfa.
11. Ambani u ri: Ndi khou ñoña u ñwala maipfi: Muña wanga wo imba.
12. TALELANI IPFI LIÑWE NA LIÑWE MUTALO.
13. Shumisani VHUEDZISELI u sumbedzela vhañwali U AMBA IPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA SA TSHIBODE ra kona u ñwala maipfi othe a ane ra a pfa.

Ndaela dza oraña:

1. Ambani u ri: Zwino ndi tshifhinga tsha vhoñwi tsha u vha vhañwali.
2. Ñamusi ri ño HUMBULA RI SAATHU U ÑWALA.
3. Humbulani nga ha tshiñwe tshithu tshiñuku tsho iteaho, ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA SOKOURI KHATHIHI FHEDZI KHA KUFHINGA KUTHIHI KUTUKU.
4. Ni humbule, ni fanela u ñwala nga ha inwi muñe ngauri because VHAÑWALI VHA ÑWALA ZWINE VHA ÑIVHA.
5. Humbelani vhagudi vha bonye maño a vho vha humbule.
6. Humbelani vhagudi vha no lingana 2-3 u kovhekana mihumbulo yavho na kñasi.
7. PHAKHELANI BUGU DZA VHAGUDI.
8. Talutshedzani u ri vhañwali vha fanela u wana siañari ña u thoma ñi si na tshithu buguni dzavho.

U ñwala:

1. Tandulani ni sedzuluse u ri vhagudi vha kha siañari ñi re ñone.
2. Vhudzani vhagudi vha thome u ola zwifanyiso zwavho.
3. Humbudzani vhagudi u engedza ipfi kha zve vha ola vha tshi khou shumisa mibvumo i ne vha i ñivha , ngauri VHAÑWALI TSHIFHINGA TSHOTHE VHA ENGEDZA.
4. Humbudzani vhagudi u AMBA IPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA SA TSHIBODE na u ñwala mibvumo yothe ine vha i pfa.
5. Tandulani rumu ni ite ZWIÑANGANO ZWIÑUKU.
6. Nga tshifhinga tsha zwiñangano zwañu zwiñuku, thusani vhagudi u AMBA IPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA SA TSHIBODE vha kone u ñwala mibvumo yothe i ne vha i pfa.
7. Nga tshifhinga tsha kuñangano kuñuku humbelani vhagudi u ni VHALELA ZWE VHA ÑWALA.
8. Musi ni tshi khou tandula, TUÑUWEDZANI VHAGUDI. Tshipiña tsha ndeme kha u ñwalandi u fhaña vhuñifulufheli kha vhagudi. Vha fanela u pfa zwi tshi leluwa u vhea peni kha bammbiri.
9. Musi vhagudi vho vha vha tshi khou ñi ola lwa miniti ya 20, vha vhudzeni vha litshe u ola. Mafheloni a angudo , kuvhanganyani bugu dza vhagudi.

U maka:

1. Nani vhagudi thuthuwedzo nga u tou n'wala buguni dzavho. Hezwo i nga vha naledzi, tshifhatuwo tshi no khou mwemwela, ipfi: Zwavhudi!
2. Shumisani ribiriki i tevhelaho u thathuvhamugudi muñwe na muñwe.
3. Rekhodelani mvelelo buguni yanu ya u rekhodela, muthathuvho.
4. Hafhu, itani notsi dza u kwamea huñwe na huñwe hu ne na vha naho nha ha vhukoni ha n'wana u n'wala.

Fhethu ha u Thaṭhuvha	Ha athu u kona		U a kona		U a konesa	
Kushumisele kwa tshikhala	Mugudi u a akondelwa u shumisa tshikhalinga ndila yo fanelaho. Tshifanyiso ndi tshitukutuku kana a tshiho vhukati ha siatari. Kana ipfi a alo ngo vhwaho fanelaho kha siatari.	0	Mugudi u a pfesesa nga ha tshikhala. Tshifanyiso a asi tshitukutukuandna-hone tshi vhukati ha siatari. Aiapfi lo vhwaho zwavhudi nga fhasi kana nga thungo ha tshifanyiso.	1		
Mushumo: Tshifanyiso	Tshifanyiso a atsho nga fhela kana a tshi na vhudodombedzi.	1	Tshifanyiso tsho fhelela nahone tshi a sumbedza vhudodombedzi.	2	Tshifanyiso tsho fhelela nahone tshi sumbedza-vhudodombedzi na nyito.	3
Mushumo: U nṱwala maipfi hu tshi khou shumiswa mibvumo ya maḽedere yo gudiwaho	Mugudi ha ngo vhuya a lingedza u engedza ipfi kha tshifanyiso tshawe.	1	Mugudi o engedza maṅwe maḽedere kha tshifanyiso. Maḽedere a anga di vha a songo livhanywa na mibvumo nga pfanelo.	2	Mugudi o bvumisa maipfi a atshi khou shumisa mibvumo ya maipfi ye a guda. Maipfi a are kha siatari a sumbedza u ri mugudi o amba maipfi nga u ongolowa a nṱwala mibvumo i ne a ipfa.	3
Mushumo: Vhukoni	Mugudi o kopa zwire kha bodo ya u nṱwalela kana o kopa kha muṅwe mugudi.	1	Mugudi u na muhumbulo wawe wo teaho nahone u sumbedza vhukoni nyana musi a tshi nṱwala na u dirowa	2	Mugudi u na muhumbulo wawe wo teaho nahone u na vhukoni vhu-kuma musi a tshi dirowa na u nṱwala mafhungo awe.	3

EXAMPLE





Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4

15 min



Shared Reading

Second read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1
Thoho: U thusa
Siatari: 50



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **m**

15 min

Phonic Words

mala melisa miṭa mulilo moira



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

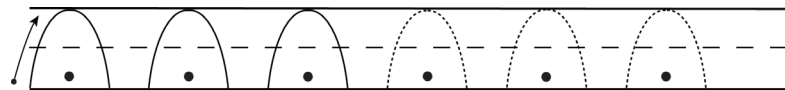
Letter **m**

30 min

Handwriting Words

muṭwa monamona muya muḍi

Handwriting Pattern:



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



Shared Reading

Post - read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1
 Thoho: U thusa
 Siafari: 50

COMPREHENSION:

Mbudziso:

Ndi nnyi ane a khou takusiwa?

Ndi ngani a tshi khou takusiwa?

Ni khou vhona vhathu vhangana kha itshi tshifanyiso?

Inwi no no vhuya na thusa muthu? Nga ndila de?

Ndi ngani ri tshi tea u thusana?

Phindulo:

Ndi Mashudu.

Phindulo yo teaho.

Ndi vhathu vhaṅa.

Phindulo ya mugudi yo teaho.

Phindulo ya mugudi yo teaho.



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound m

15 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 7

15 min



Writing GR.1

15 min

Zwiitwa

Vhagudi vha do kona u :

- Ola tshifanyiso u rumela mulaedza
- Amba nga ha tshifanyiso tshavho u rumela mulaedza
- Vhala maipfi a amubvumo e vha a ñwala

Zwishumiswa:

- Bugu dza vhagudi na zwe vha ola nga Lavhuvhili
- Zwe na ola nga Lavhuvhili, zwo oliwa kha bodo ya tshoko

U di lugisela:

1. Dzudzanyani vhagudi vha ni thetshelese.
2. Arali vhagudi vhe desikeni dzavho, itani vhungoho u ri kha desike hu vhe hu si na tshithu

U edzisela:

1. Namusi ri do kovhekana zwe ra ñwala na kilasi ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA A AVHALA ZWE VHA ÑWALA.
2. Namusi ri do sedza zwe ra ñwala nahone ri do vhudza kulasi yashu nga ha zwe ra ola.
3. Sumbani kha tshifanyiso tshanu. Shumisani VHUEDZISELI u talutshedza nga u sumbedza zwe na ola ni vhalele vhagudi maipfi anu a amubvumo.

Ndaela dza Oraja:

1. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri zwino, vha do vhalela kilasi zwe vha ñwala ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA A VHALA ZWE VHA ñWALA.
2. PHAKHELANI BUGU DZA VHAGUDI.

3. Humbelani vhagudi vha vule kha zwe vha ñwala nga Lavhuvhili.
4. Humbelani vhomadilonga vha no swika 2-3 u ri vha vhale zwe vha ñwala.
5. Nèani mugudi mugudi muñwe na muñwe tshifhinga tsha u talutshedza zwe a ola.
6. Humbelani vhagudi u vhalela kilasi vha tshi khou ambela ntha maipfi a mubvumo e vha ñwala .
7. Musi madilonga muñwe na muñwe o no fhedza, humbelani kilasi vha vhandele zwanda. Hezwi zwi fhaṭa vhuḍifulufheli ha vho.
8. Vhidzani vhagudi vhanzhi vhukuma u kovhekana kha tshifhinga tsho salaho.
9. Humbelani vhagudi u vhandela zwandamusu mugudi muñwe na muñwe o fhedza.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Poster discussion

NGOMU KILASINI

5 min

Assessment activity

25 min

Poster Discussion

Nyambedzano (Mbudziso na Phindulo dzo Teaho)

1. Vhana vha khou guda mubvumo ufhio tshikoloni? (a)
2. Ni zwi divhisahani? (Hu na mapa wa muhumbulo wa a kha bodo ya tshoko na maipfi a 'a'.)
3. Sedzani robotho i re i re kha phosita ya tsireledzo gondoni. Mivhala iyo yo fhambanaho yo imela mini? (mutswuku – imani; ṱaḽa – ṱhogomelani; dala – ṱuwani.)
4. Ni vhona u nga iyi kilasirumu yo kuna kana in a tshika? Ndi ngani ni tshi ralo? (Phindulo iṅwe na iṅwe yo teaho.)
5. Ndi mushumo ḽe u ne na nga takalela u u ita? Ndi ngani? (Phindulo iṅwe na iṅwe yo teaho.)

MUSHUMO WA U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA:

U dubekanya zwifanyiso zwa tshiṭori na u amba hafhu tshiṭori nga kotevhekanele kwo teaho

Mvelelo:

Mafheloni a aheyi ngudo, vhagudi vha ḁo vha :

- Vho thetshelesa tshiṭori nga vhulondi.
- Vho dubekanya zwifanyiso zwiraru nga kudubekanye kwo fanelaho u amba tshiṭorini.
- Vho anetshela mudededzi tshiṭori vha tshi khou shumisa zwifanyiso sa tshiendedzi.
- Vho guda na u ita ṁdowe ṁdowe zwikili zwavhuḁi zwa u amba ho ḁowealeho.
- Vho thetshelesa vhagudi ngavho vha tshi amba tshiṭori.

Hu ḁo ṭodea:

- Khophi ya 1 ya heyo ya heḁo bammbiri ḁa u shumela kha mugudi muṁwe na muṁwe na muṁwe

Ṭhalutshedzo ya Ngudo:

Orala:

1. Dzudzanyani vhagudi desikeni dzavhona bugu dzavho na khirayoni .
2. Vhalelani kana ni vhudze vhagudi tshiṭori tshi tevhelaho:

Ṽamusi mudededzi washu o thoma u ri vhudza nga ha milayo ya kḁlasirumuni. O ri ri fanela u khuthalelana na u thusana. O ri songo tamba kḁlasirumuni. Zwenezwo Vho Mme Nkosi vha ḁa muṁangoni vha ḁa muṁangoni vha amba na mudededzi washu. Vha amba tshifhinga tshi-lapfu. Roṭhe ra borea. Phindulo, Lufuno na Tshedza vha thoma u tamba na u gidima vha tshi mona na kḁlasi.started. Mudededzi washu a sinyuwa nga maandḁa. Vha ri Phindulo, Lufuno na Tshedza vha songo ya bureikini, vha eḁele kha desike dzavho.

3. Ṽeani mugudi muṁwe na muṁwe khophi ya bammbiri ḁa u shumela.
4. Ṽeani vhagudi ndaela dzi tevhelaho:
 - a. Ṽwalani dzidatumu buguni dzaṁu.
 - b. Nomborani zwifanyiso nga ṁḁila yo fanelahoni tshi khou shumisa dzinomboro 1, 2 na 3.
 - c. Gerani tshifanyiso tshiṁwe na tshiṁwe.
 - d. Nambatedzani zwifanyiso tshiṁwe na tshiṁwe nga fhasi ha tshiṁwe nga ṁḁila yo teaho.
 - e. Khaḁarani nga ngomu ha tshifanyiso.
5. Zwi tevhelaho ṭalutshedzani vhagudi u ri musi vha tshi khou shuma vho fhumula, ni khou ya u vha vhidzela ṭafulani yaṁu nga vhavhili u ri vha ni vhudze nga ha tshiṭori.
6. Musi ni tshi khou vhidzela phere iṁwe na iṁwe ṭafulani yaṁu, vha fanela u ḁa na bugu dza-vho dza u ṁwalela uri ni dzi sedzuluse ni saine.
7. Musi phere iṁwe na iṁwe i tshi khou ḁa tafulani yaṁu, vha humbeleni u ri vha ni vhudze kudubekanye ku re kwone kwa zwifanyiso , ni vha humbele vha ni vhudze tshiṭori.
8. Vha ṁee ni u amba nga u sielisana – Ṽeani mugudi muthihi a athome, ni mu imise,ni humbele muṁwe mugudi a aise phandḁa. Sedzulusani u ri vha atendelana kha mihumbulo yavho.
9. Humbudzani vhagudi u thetshelesa zwavhuḁi kha vhaṁwe ngavho.

U maka:

1. Use the rubric that followsShumisani rubiriki i tevhelaho u t̥hathuvha mugudi muñwe na muñwe .
2. Rekhodelani mvelelo buguni yañu ya u t̥hathuvhela.
3. Hafhu, itani notsi dza u kwamea hune na vha naho nga ha vhukoni ha ñwana u thetshesesa na u amba.

Fhethu ha u t̥hathuvha	Ha athu u kona		U a kona		U a konesa	
Zwikili zwa u amba	Mugudi u a konḡa u pfa kana u a atshimbila tshimbilesa.	1	Mugudi u amba zwi no pfala nahone kanzhisa ha tshina tshini.	2	Mugudi u amba zwi no vhone nahone zwi no pfala. Mugudi ha tshinatshini.	3
T̥hoḡea dza mushumo: u amba hafhu tshipiḡa tsha tshiḡori nga kudubekanyele ku re kwone.	Mugudi u a akona u topola kutevhekanyele kwa tshiḡori nga u sumba kha tshiḡori. Mugudi u a kondelwa u dovha u amba tshipiḡa tsha tshiḡori.	1-2	Mugudi u a ḡivha kutevhekanele kwa tshiḡori. Mugudi u a akona u dovha a amba tshipiḡa tsha tshiḡori fhedzi hu sin a vhudodombedzi.	3-4	Mugudi u ḡivha kutevhekanele kwa tshiḡori nahone u dovholola u tshi amba nga ḡiḡila yone na nga vhudodombedzi.	5-6
Zwikili zwa u thetshesesa	Mugudi u thithisa mushumisani nae a atshi amba.	0	Mugudi tshifhinga tshinzi u na pho-sho kana a thithisa musi mushumisani nae a tshi amba.	0	Mugudi o fhumula, u a athetshesesa naho mshumisani nae a atshi khou amba.	1

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetsheselele vhagudi vhoḡe kiḡasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha ḡo ita mushumo hoyu maḡuvha maḡa. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 1 kha 4

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 9

15 min



Writing

DBE workbook

Bugu ya DBE 1
Siatari: 94-98

15 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 10

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Rhyme/song/game

5 min

Assessment activity

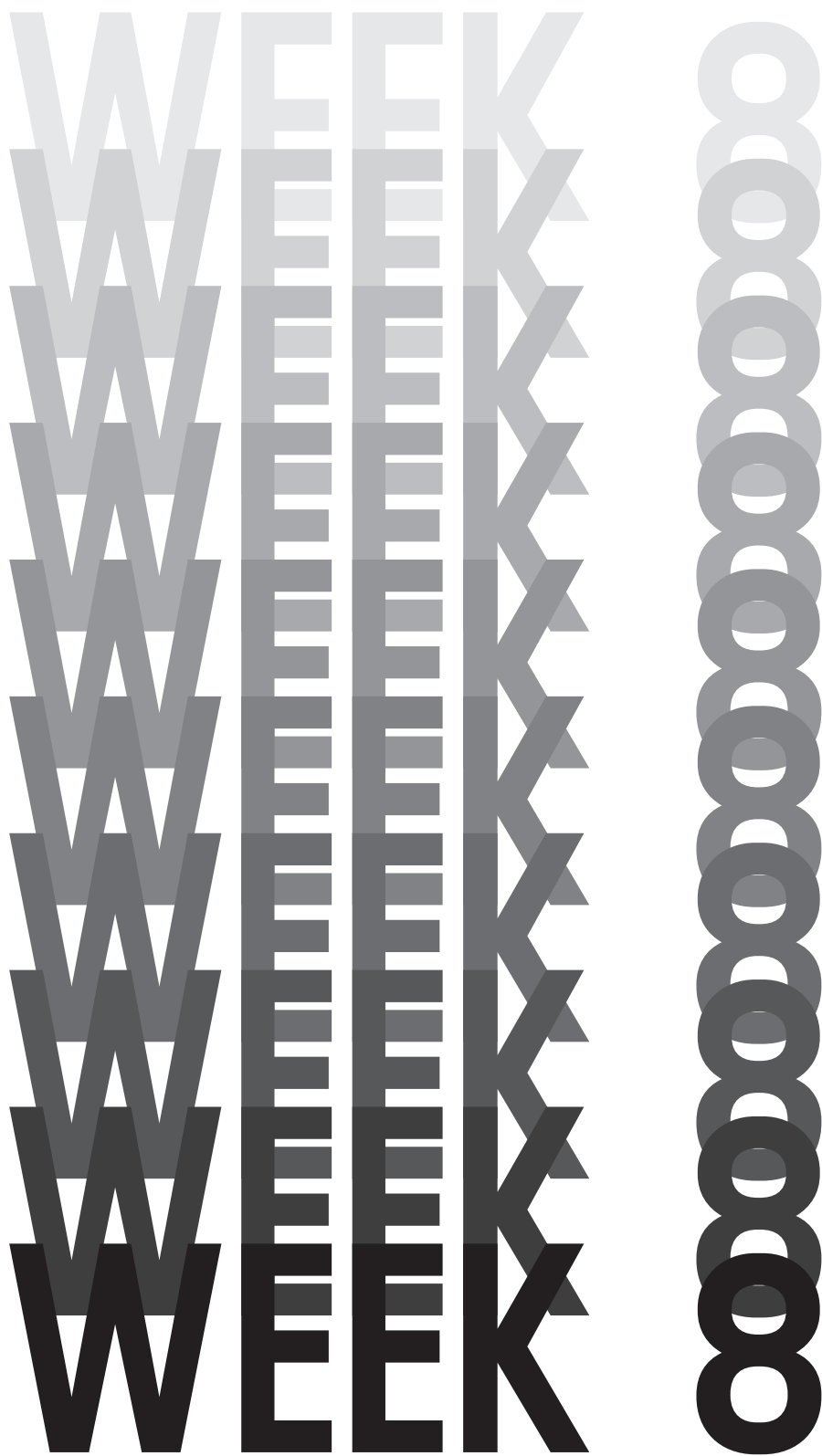
10 min

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetsheselele vhagudi vhothe kīlasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha do ita mushumo hoyu maḁuvha maḁa. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 2 kha 4

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

WEEK 8



From your parents you learn love and laughter
and how to put one foot in front of the other.
But when books are opened you discover you
have wings. **Helen Hayes**



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



Phonics

New sound

Picture mind map

Sound i

15 min

Phonic Words

ima ila inki imba iṭo



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 1

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter i

30 min

Handwriting Words

ingisa imisa ilela

Handwriting Pattern:



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 2

15 min



Shared Reading

Pre-read & first read

15 min

Look and Say Words

Ndamulelo posa bege bisini haya ri ya



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



Phonics

DBE workbook

Bugu ya DBE 1
Siatari: 34

Sound i
15 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 3
15 min



Writing GR.1

15 min

Zwiimisela

Vhagudi vha do kona u:

- Ola tshifanyiso u fhirisa mulaedza
- Nwala fhungo vha tshi khou shumisa maledere a mibvumo e vha guda.

Zwishumiswa zwi no todea:

- Bodo ya tshoko na tshoko
- Bugu dza notsi dza vhagudi na khirayoni

U di lugisela:

1. Dzudzanyani vhagudi u ri vha kone u ni thetshesela.
2. Arali vhagudi vhe dzidesikeni dzavho, itani vhungoho ha u ri a hu na tshithu kha desike dzavho.

U edzisela:

1. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri namusi, ri do ita ndowedzo / nyonyoloso ya u AMBA NGA U ONGOLOWA/NGA THOTHO SA TSHIBODE ra nwala na mibvumo yothe i ne ra i pfa.
2. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri namusi , vha do nwala nga ha tshithu tsho iteaho vhe na khonani yavho.
3. Talutshedzani u ri vha do nwala nga ha vhone vhañe, ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA ÑWALA ZWINE VHA ZWI DIVHA.
4. Talutshedzani u ri ni do humbula nga ha tshiñwe tshithu tsho iteaho kha inwi ni saathu u nwala, ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA A HUMBULA VHA SAATHU ÑWALA.

5. Ambani u ri: Ndi a zwi divha! Ndi do nwala nga ha khonani yanga Pandelani.
 6. Talutshedzani u ri ni do khetha tshiwe tshithu tshituku tshi takadzaho tsho iteaho ni na khonani yaṅu, ngauri VHAṆWALI VHA TOU RI KHATHIHI FHEDZI KHA TSHIFHINGA TSHITUKU.
 7. Ni ri: Ndi a zwi divha! Ndi do nwala nga ha musi Pandelani na nṅe ri tshi wana tshidula nṅa ha nṅu yawe.
 8. Shumisani U EDZISELA kha u ola tshenzhemo yaṅu.
-
9. Talutshedzani u ri, ṅamusi, vhaṅwali vha do dzhenisa ipfi kha zwifanyisoni zwavho, ngauri VHAṆWALI VHA ENGEDZA MAIPFI TSHIFHINGA TSHOTHE.
 10. Ambani u ri: Ṇamusi ndi do shumisa leḍere a mibvumo u lingedza u nwala maipfi a ne na a divha.
 11. Ṇamusi ri do AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA SA TSHIBODE ra kona u nwala mibvumo yothe I ne ra i pfa.
 12. Ni ri: Ndi khou toḍa u nwala maipfi: Ro wana tshidula.
 13. TALELANI IPFI LIṆWE NA LIṆWE MUTALO.
 14. Shumisani U EDZISELA u sumbedza vhaṅwali u AMBA NGA U ONGOLOWA SA TSHIBODE na u nwala mibvumo yothe i ne ra i pfa.

Ndaela dza Oraḷa:

1. Ni ri: Zwino ndi tshifhinga tshaṅu tsha u vha vhaṅwali.
2. Ṇamusi ni do HUMBULA NI SAATHU U ṆWALA.
3. Humbulani nga ha tshithu tshituku tsho iteaho kha inwi ni na khonani yaṅu, ngauri VHAṆWALI VHA TOURI KHATHIHI FHEDZI TSHIFHINGA TSHITUKU TSHITHIHI.
4. Humbulani, ni fanela u nwala nga ha inwi muṅe ngauri VHAṆWALI VHA ṆWALA ZWINE VHA ZWI DIVHA.
5. Humbelani vhagudi u ri vha bonye maṭo vha humbule.
6. Humbelani vhagudi vha 2-3 u kovhekana mihumbulo yavho na kiḷasi.
7. PHAKHELANI VHAGUDI BUGU.
8. Talutshedzani u ri vhaṅwali vha fanela u wana siaṭari liṣwa buguni dzavho.

U ṅwala:

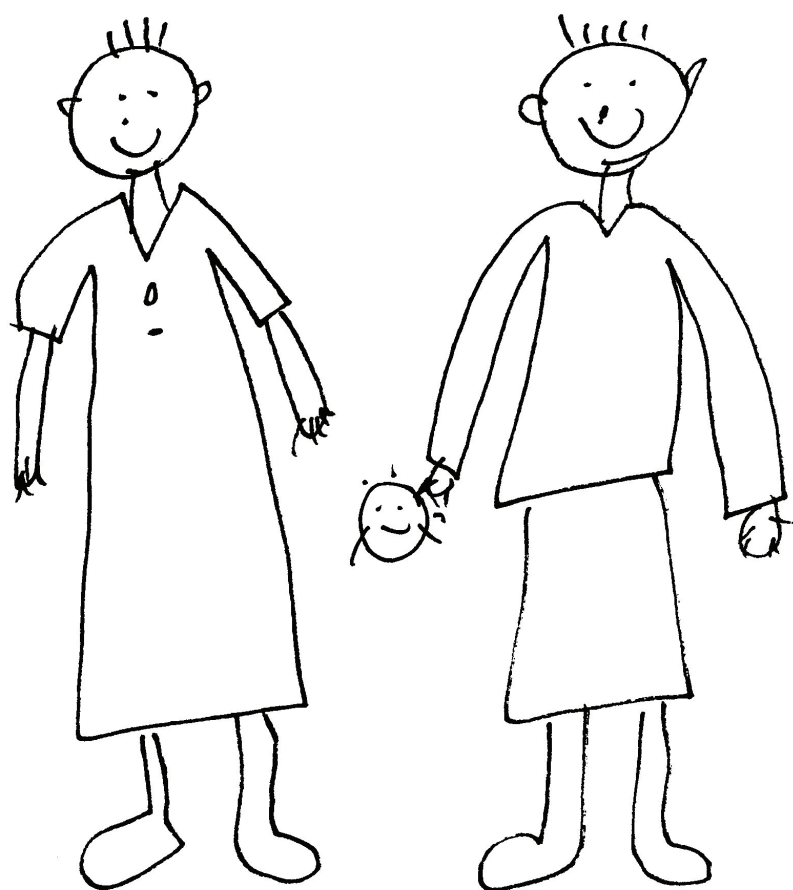
1. Tandulani ni sedze vhagudi u ri vha kha siaṭari lone na.
2. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri vha thome u ola zwifanyiso zwavho.
3. Humbudzani vhagudi u dzhenisa maipfi kha zwifanyiso zwavho vha tshi khou shumisa mibvumo ine vha I divha, ngauri VHAṆWALI VHA DZHENISA MAIPFI TSHIFHINGA TSHOTHE.
4. Humbudzani vhagudi u AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA SA TSHIBODE vha kone u nwala mibvumo yothe i ne vha i pfa.
5. Tandulani rumuni ni fhedzise MIṬANGANO MIṬUKU.
6. Miṭanganoni miṭuku, thusani vhagudi u AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA SA TSHIBODE na u nwala mibvumo yothe i ne vha i pfa.
7. Miṭanganoni miṭuku humbelani vhagudi u ri VHA NI VHALELA ZWE VHA ṆWALA.
8. Musi ni tshi khou tandula, TUṬUWEDZANI VHAGUDI. Tshipiḍa tsha ndeme kha u wala ndi u fhaṭa vhuḍifulufheli kha vhagudi. Vha fanela u pfa vha tshi zwi tshi leluwa u vhea peni kha bammbiri.
9. Musi vhagudi vho vha vha tshi khou ola lwa miniti i no swika 20, vha vhudzeni litshe u ola. Mafheledzoni a ngudo, kuvhanganyani bugu dza vhagudi.

U maka:

1. Neani vhagudi thuthuwedzo nga u tou n'wala buguni dzavho. Hu nga vha nga u vha fha n'aledzi, tshifhatuwo tshi no khou mwemwela, ipfi: zwavhudi!
2. Shumisani rubiriki i tevhelaho u thathuvha mugudi muñwe muñwe.
3. Rekhodani mvelelo dzañu kha bugu yañu ya u rekhoda muthathuvho.
4. Hafhu, itani notsi nga ha u kwamea huñwe na huñwe hune na vha naho nga ha vhukoni ha n'wana u n'wala.

Fhethu ha u Thathuvhela	Ha aathu kona		U a kona		U a koresa	
U shumisa tshikhala	Mugudi u a kondelwa u shumisa tshikhala nga ndila yo teaho. Tshifanyiso ndi tshitukusa kana a tshiho vhukati kha siaṭari. Kana ku bvisele a kwo ngo vhewa nga ndila yone kha siaṭari.	0	Mugudi u na muhumbulo wo linganelaho nga ha tshikhala. Tshifanyiso a tsho ngo tukufhalesa nahone tshi vhu-kati kha siaṭari. Ku bvisele kwo vhewa zwavhudi nga fhasi kana tsini na tshifanyiso.	1		
Mushumo: Tshifanyiso	Tshifanyiso a tsho ngo fhelela nahone a tshi na zwidodombedzwa.	1	Tshifanyiso tsho fhelelela na u sumbedza tshiñwe tshidodombedzwa.	2	Tshifanyiso tsho fhelela nahone tshi sumbedza vhudodombedzi na nyito.	3
Mushumo: U n'wala maipfi a tshi khou shumisa mibvumo ya maḽedere o gudwaho	Mugudi ha ngo lingedza u dzhenisa maipfi kha bambiri ḽawe.	1	Mugudi o dzhenisa mañwe maḽedere kha bambiri. Maḽedere a nga vha a songo tshimbilelana na maḽedere a mibvumo.	2	Mugudi o bvumisa maḽedere a tshi khou shumisa mibvumo ye a guda. Maipfi kha siaṭari a sumbedza u ri mugudi o amba ipfi ngau ongolowa a n'wala mibvumo ye a i pfa.	3
Mushumo: Vhukoni	Mugudi o kopa zwire kha bodo ya u n'walela kana o kopa kha muñwe mugudi.	1	Mugudi u na muhumbulo wawe wo teaho nahone u sumbedza vhukoni nyana musi a tshi n'wala na u ḽirowa	2	Mugudi u na muhumbulo wawe wo teaho nahone u na vhukoni vhu-kuma musi a tshi ḽirowa na u n'wala mafhungo awe.	3

EXAMPLE



Ro Wn tshidula



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound i

15 min

Phonic Words

inga ilela ilisa Itani imbelela



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 5

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

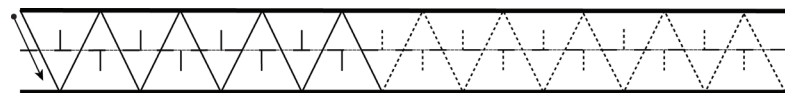
Letter i

30 min

Handwriting Words

ita ingela itisa

Handwriting Pattern:



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 6

15 min



Shared Reading

Post - read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1
 Thoho: Ri ya haya
 Siafari: 58

COMPREHENSION:

Mbudziso:

Ndi nnyi we a posa bege?

O i posa ngafhi?

Ndi ngani o i posa bisini?

Ho vha hu tshifhinga de?

Ndi ngani ni tshi ralo?

Phindulo:

Ndi Ndamulelo.

O i posa bisini.

Phindulo yo teaho ya mugudi ene mune.

Ndi nga masiari.

Vhana vha bva tshikoloni.



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound i

15 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 7

15 min



Writing GR.1

15 min

Zwiimisela

Vhagudi vha do kona u:

- Ola tshifanyiso u fhirisa mulaedza
- Amba nga ha zwifanyiso zwavho u fhirisa mulaedza
- Vhala maipfi a mubvumo e vha ñwala

Zwishumiswa:

- Bugu dza vhagudi dzi re na zwifanyiso zwe vha ola nga Lavhuvhili
- Tshifanyiso tshe na ola u bva nga Lavhuvhili, tso olilwa kha bodo

U dilugisela:

1. Dzudzanyani vhagudi u ri vha kone u ni thetshelesa.
2. Arali vhagudi vhe dzidesikeni dzavho, itani vhungoho ha u ri a kha desike a huna tshithu.

U edzisela:

1. Nga Lavhuvhili, ro guda nga ha u tanganyisa maipfi ri tshi khou shumisa ledere dzi re na mubvumo dze ra guda – ri nga AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA SA TSHIBODE na ñwala na mibvumo ine ra i pfa.
2. Ri a zwi ivha zwauri VHAÑWALI VHA VHALA ZWE VHA ÑWALA.
3. Namusi ri do vhalela khonani dzashu zwe ra ñwala. Namusi ni nga kona u talutshedza tshifanyiso tshanu na vhala na maipfi e na ñwala.

4. Ri do ita izwi ri tshi khou shumisa REMBULUWA U AMBE.
5. Humbelani muñwe wa vhagudi u ri a de phanda ha kɔasi na bugu yawe.
6. Talutshedzani u ri mufarekani / mushumisani nae muñwe na muñwe u do wana tshifhinga tsha u amba nga ha zwe a ñwala.
7. Talutshedzani mugudi o daho phanda rumuni zwe na ñwala. Vhalani maipfi e na ñwala.
8. Humbelani mugudi u ri a vhale zwe a ñwala.
9. Ni kone u fha mugudi tshifhinga tsha u ni talutshedza tshifanyiso tshawe.
10. Humbelani mugudi a vhale maipfi e a ñwala.

Ndaela dza Oraja:

1. PHAKHELANI VHAGUDI BUGU.
2. Humbelani vhagudi u ri vha vule kha tshifanyiso tsha u bva kha Lavhuvhili.
3. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri zwino, vha do vhalela khonani zwe vha ñwala ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA A VHALA ZWE VHA ÑWALA.
4. Talutshedzani vhagudi u ri vha fanela u REMBULUWA VHA AMBA na muthu a re tsini navho, sa zwe na itisa zwone.
5. Musi vhagudi vha tshi khou REMBULUWA VHA AMBA, tshimbilani vhukati havho kɔasini.
6. Thetshelesani zwine vhagudi vha khou amba ni vhudzise mbudziso.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8
15 min



Listening and Speaking

Poster discussion

HAYANI

5 min

Assessment activity

25 min

Poster Discussion

Maipfi (Mutevhe wa maipfi maswa o shumisiwaho)

1. dzikhabodo
2. u runga
3. gedela
4. zwithoma
5. maxaradeni

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetshelese vhagudi vhothe kilasini vha tshi khou
ita ngudo heyi. Vha do ita mushumo hoyu maduvha maṅa.
Ngudo heyi ndi ya 3 kha 4

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga ðuvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela ðuvha la mabebo.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 9
15 min



Writing

Bugu ya DBE 1
Siaṭari: 35, 37

DBE workbook

15 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 10
15 min



Listening and Speaking

Rhyme/song/game

5 min

Assessment activity

10 min

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetshesele vhaḡudi vhoṭhe kīlasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha ḡo ita mushumo hoyu maḡuvha maṇa. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 4 kha 4

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

WEEK 9

W E E K

Educating
yourself
does not mean
that you were
stupid in the first
place; it means that you
are intelligent enough to
know that there is plenty left
to learn. **Melanie Joy**

9



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



Phonics

New sound
Picture mind map

Sound l
15 min

Phonic Words

lala lela lila lula lalela



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 1
15 min



Handwriting

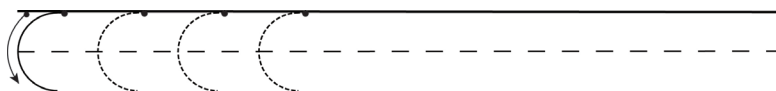
Form new letter

Letter l
30 min

Handwriting Words

luimbo luambo lumelisa

Handwriting Pattern:



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 2
15 min



Shared Reading

Pre-read & first read

15 min

Look and Say Words

takalela ndi la ngona



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



Phonics

DBE workbook

Bugu ya DBE 1
Siatari: 66

Sound l

15 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 3

15 min



Writing GR.1

15 min

Zwibveledzwa:

Vhagudi vha do kona u:

- Dirowa tshifanyiso tshi no nea mulaedza
- Nwala fhungo vha tshi khou shumisa malegere a mibvumo ye vha i guda.

Zwishumisiwa:

Bodo ya u nwalela na tshoko

Dzibugu dza notsi dza vhagudi na dzikhirayoni

Ndugiselo :

1. kha vha dzudzanye vhagudi uri vha kone u thetshesha.
2. Arali vhagudi vho dzula desikeni dzavho, kha vha vhone uri a huna tshiñwe tshithu ntha ha dzidesike.

U edzisela:

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi , ri do guda u AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA U FANA NA TSHIBODE ra nwala mibvumo yothe in era kho ipfa.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vha do nwala nga zwine vha ita zwone u thusa hayani.
3. Kha vha talutshedze uri vha do nwala nga vhone vhane, ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA Nwala Zwine vha ZWI DIVHA.
4. Kha vha talutshedze uri vha do humbula zwe zwa bvelela vha saathu nwala, ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA HUMBULA VHA SAATHU Nwala.
5. Ambani: Ndi a zwi divha! Ndi do nwala nga u thusa makhulu u bika vhuswa.

6. Kha vha talutshedze uri vha do humbula nga tshithu tshithihi tshau takadza tshine vha ita musi vha tshi thusa, ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA TOPOLA TSHITHU TSHITHIHI TSHITUKU.
7. 6. Ambani: Ndi a zwi divha! Ndi do ñwala nga ha musi makhulu vha tshi mpha lufo uri ndi nyongelele vhuswa.
8. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u dirowa nga tshenzhemo yavho.
9. Kha vha talutshedze uri, vhañwali vha do engedza ipfi kha zwe vha dirowa, ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA ENGEDZA MAIPFI TSHIFHINGA TSHOTHE.
10. Ambani : Namusi ni do shumisa maledere a mibvumo u ñwala maipfi an era a divha.
11. Namusi ri do AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA U FANA NA TSHIBODE ri tshi khou ñwala mibvumo yotlhe ine ra kho ipfa.
12. Ambani : Ndi khou toda u ñwala: Ndi nyongelela vhuswa.
13. DIROWANI MUTALO WA IPFI LINWE NA LINWE.
14. Shumisani U EDZISELA u sumbedza vhañwali U AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA U FANA NA TSHIBODE na u ñwala mibvumo ine ra kho ipfa.

Oraja:

1. Ambani: Zwino ndi tshifhinga tsha vhoiwe tsha uri ni vhe vhañwali.
2. Namusi ni do HUMBULA RI SAATHU ÑWALA.
3. Humbulani nga tshithu tshituku tshine na thusa ngatsho hayani, ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA TOPOLA TSHITHU TSHITHIHI TSHITUKU.
4. Humbulani, ni tea u ñwala nga inwi mune ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA ÑWALA ZWINE VHA ZWI DIVHA.
5. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha bonye maoto vha humbule.
6. Kha vha humbele vhagudi vha 2-3 uri vha ambe mihumbulo yavho vha vhudze kilasi.
7. Kha vha thuse vhagudi U TOPOLA TSHITHU TSHITHIHI TSHITUKU.

U ñwala:

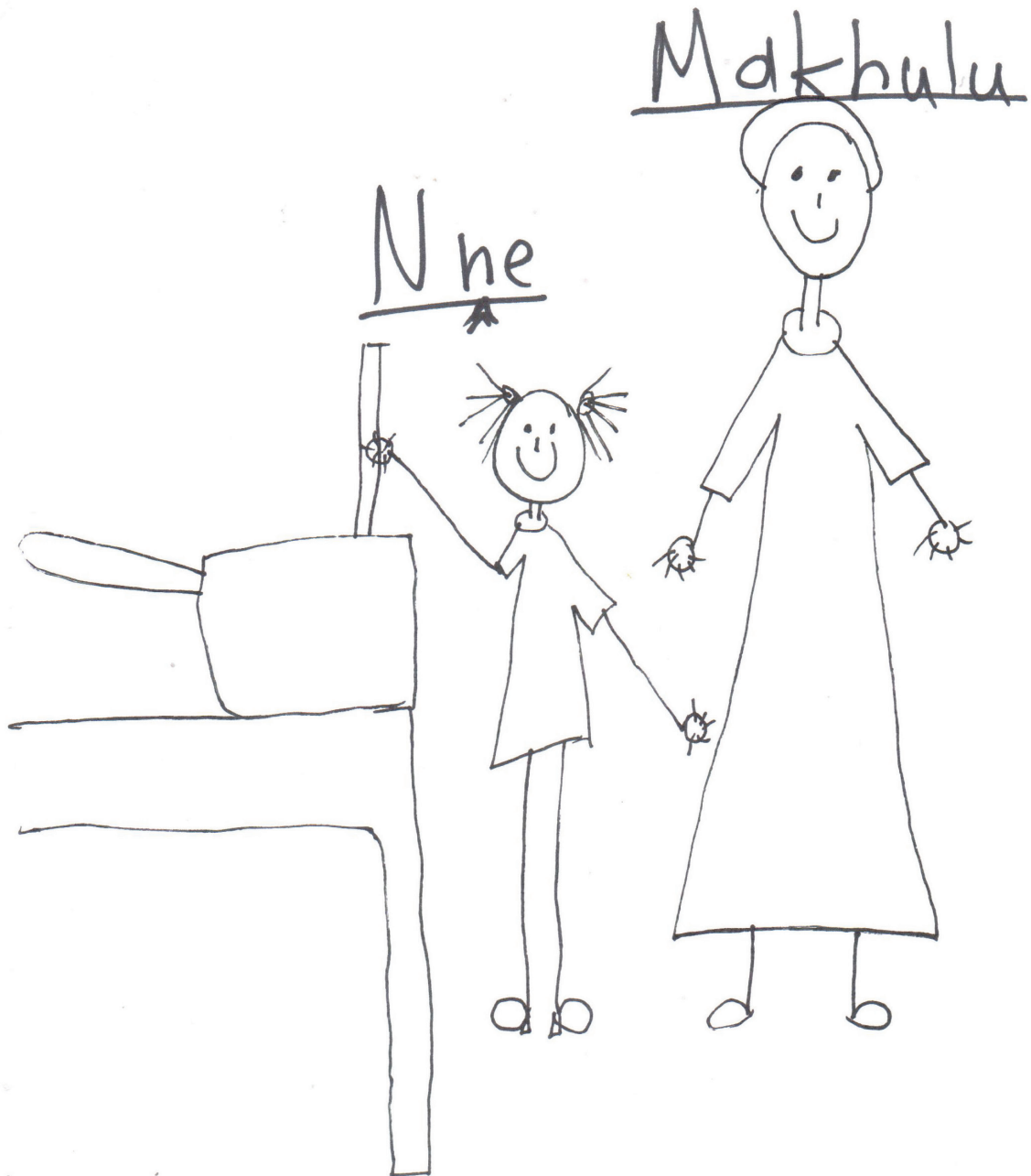
1. IFHANI VHAGUDI BUGU DZA U ÑWALELA.
2. Ambani uri vhagudi vha tea u bvula kha siatari li tevhelaho lo kunaho la u ñwalela khalo.
3. Kha vha tandule vha sedze arali vhagudi vho vula ho teaho.
4. Vhudzani vhagudi uri vha thome u dirowa zwifanyiso zwavho.
5. Humbudzani vhagudi uri vha engedze maipfi kha zwe vha dirowa ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA ENGEDZA MAIPFI TSHIFHINGA TSHOTHE.
6. Humbudzani vhagudi u AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA U FANA NA TSHIBODE vha tshi khou ñwala mibvumo yotlhe ine vha kho ipfa.
7. Kha vha tandule kilasi vha fare MITANGANO MITUKU:
 - a. Kha vha thuse vhagudi u AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA U FANA NA TSHIBODE vha tshi khou ñwala mibvumo ine vha kho ipfa.
 - b. Kha vha humbele vhagudi uri vha VHALE ZWE VHA ÑWALA.
8. Musi vha tshi khou tandula kilasini kha vha TUTUWEDZE VHAGUDI.
9. Musi tshifhinga tsho fhela, kha vha kuvhanganye bugu dza vhagudi.

U maka:

1. Kha vha **tu**tuwedze vhagudi nga u vha **ñ**walela maipfi a **th**u**th**uwedzo buguni dzavho. Hu nga vha **ñ**aledzi, tshifha**tu**wo tshire na tshiseo kana ipfi: Ndizwavhu**di**.
2. Kha vha shumise rubiriki ire afha fhasi u **th**athuvha vhagudi.
3. Kha vha rekhode kha bugu ya u rekhodela.
4. Kha vha **ñ**wale na zwine vha vhona zwo tea u **th**ogomeliwa nga ma**ñ**walele a mugudi.

Fhethu huno thaṭhuvhiwa	Ha athu kona		U a kona		U a konesa	
U shumisa tshikhala	Mugudi u a kondel- wa u shumisa tshi- khala nga ndila yo teaho. Tshifanyiso ndi tshiṭuku kana a tshiho vhukati ha siaṭari kana ṭhoho a yongo ṁwalwa ho teaho.	0	Mugudi u a pfese- sa zwiṭuku mashu- misele a tshikhala. Tshifanyiso ndi tshihulwane nyana nahone tshi vhukati ha siaṭari. ṭhoho ya mafhungo yo ṁwalwa ho teaho fhasi ha tshifanyiso kana thungo ha tshifanyiso.	1		
Mushumo: Tshifanyiso	Tshifanyiso a tsho ngo fhela kana a tshi pfali.	1	Tshifanyiso tsho fhela nahone tshi a pfala zwiṭuku.	2	Tshifanyiso tsho fhela nahone tshi a pfala vhukuma na u sumbedza nyito.	3
Mushumo: u shumisa maḽedere a mibvumo yo gudiwaho	Mugudi ha ngo lingedza u ṁwala maipfi kha siaṭari ḽawe.	1	Mugudi o ṁwala maipfi asi manzhi. Maḽedere a nga vha a songo vhewa ho teaho kha mub- vumo.	2	Mugudi o ṁwala maipfi a tshi khou shumisa mibvumo yo teaho. Maipfi a sumbedza uri mugudi o amba ipfi a tshi khou ṁwala mibvumo ine a kho ipfa.	3
Mushumo: Vhukoni	Mugudi o kopa kha bodo ya u ṁwalela kana kha muṁwe mugudi.	1	Mugudi u a pfese- sa muhumbulo. Mugudi u sumbed- za vhukoni vhuṭuku musi a tshi ḽirowa na u ṁwala.	2	Mugudi u a pfese- sa muhumbulo zwavhuḽi. Mugudi u sumbedza vhu- koni vhukuma musi a tshi ḽirowa na u ṁwala fhungo.	3

EXAMPLE



Ndi nyongelela
vhushwa.



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga *ḁuvha* na *datumu*, *mutsho*, na *zwiṁwe* na *zwiṁwe zwa ndeme*.
- U pembelela *ḁuvha* *la mabebo*.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **l**

15 min

Phonic Words

lone lito libu lebula liivha



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

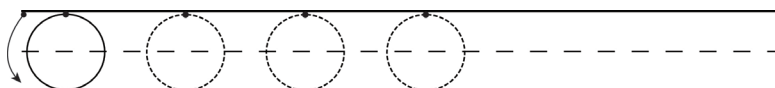
Letter **l**

30 min

Handwriting Words

luka lamba lukela lukisa

Handwriting Pattern:



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



Shared Reading

Post - read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Thoho: U ja nga ngona

Siatari: 66

COMPREHENSION:

Mbudziso:

Ndi ngani ri tshi ja zwiliwa?

Ambani tshiliwa tshithihi tshi re afha tshifanyisoni.

U ja nga ngona zwi amba mini?

Ri tea u ja lungana nga duvha?

No ja mini nga matsheloni ni sa athu da tshikoloni?

Phindulo:

U ri ri kone u tshila.

Nama ya khuhu, mitshele, juzi na zwiwwe.

U ja zwiliwa zwo teaho nga tshifhinga tsho teaho.

Ro tea u ja luraru.

Phindulo yo teaho ya mugudi.



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound l

15 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 7

15 min



Writing GR.1

15 min

Zwibveledzwa:

Vhagudi vha do kona u:

- Dirowa tshifanyiso tshi no nea mulaedza
- Amba nga zwifanyiso zwavho na u nea mulaedza
- Vhala maipfi a mibvumo ye vha l nwala.

Zwishumiswa:

Dzibugu dza vhagudi dzire na zwe vha dirowa nga Lavhuvhili.

Zwe mudededzi a dirowa nga Lavhuvhili

Ndugiselo :

1. Kha vha dzudzanye vhagudi uri vha kone u thetshesela.
2. Arali vhagudi vho dzula desikeni dzavho, kha vha vhone uri a huna tshiñwe tshithu ntha ha dzidesike.

U edzisela:

1. Nga Lavhuvhili, ro guda nga engedza maipfi ri tshi khou shumisa maledere a mibvumo ye ra l guda - ri nga AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA U FANA NA TSHIBODE ra nwala mibvumo ine ra khou ipfa.
2. Ri a zwi givha zwauri VHAÑWALI VHA VHALA ZWE VHA ÑWALA.
3. Namusi ri do vholela khonani dzashu zwe ra nwala. Namusi ni nga talutshedza tshifanyiso tshanu na dovha na talutshedza maipfi e na a nwala.
4. Ri do ita izwi nga maitele a u REMBULUWA WA AMBA.
5. Kha vha humbele mugudi muthihi a de phanda ha kilasi na bugu yawe.

6. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vhothe vha do wana tshifhinga tsha u amba zwe vha nwala.
7. Kha vha talutshedze mugudi are phanda zwe vha nwala. Kha vha vhale maipfi e vha a nwala.
8. Kha vha vhudze mugudi are phanda a vhale zwe a nwala.
9. Kha vha mu vhudze a vhale maipfi e a a nwala.

Oraja:

1. IFHANI VHAGUDI BUGU DZA U NWALELA.
2. Vhudzani vhagudi uri ri do bvula kha ngudo ya Lavhuvhili.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri zwino, vha do vhaelana mafhungo na mushumisani nae kana khonani ire tsini, ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA VHALA ZWE VHA NWAALA.
4. Laelani vhagudi u REMBULUWA na U AMBA kha mushumisani nae a re tsini na vho,u fana na zwe vhone mudededzi vha ita zwone.
5. Musi vhagudi vha tshi REMBULUWA NA U AMBA, kha vha tandule kilasini. Kha vha thetshesele zwine vhagudi vha khou amba vha ite vha tshi vha vhudzisa mbudziso.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Poster discussion

HAYANI

5 min

Assessment activity

25 min

Poster Discussion

Ndaela dza Phosiṭara(Mbudziso na Phindulo dzo teaho)

1. Hu na vhanna vhangana kha uyu muṭa? (5, arali ṛwana a mutukana, ndi vhanna vha 6).
2. Ni vhona u ngari vhasidzana vhare ṭafulani vha nga vha vha tshi khou ita mini? (vha khou ṛwala tshuṛwahaya kana u vhalala).
3. Ndi mivhala ifhio ine na khou I vhona kha mmetse? (lutombo,mudala, mutswuku, pinki na muvhala wa swiri)
4. Ndi zwifuwo zwifhio zwine muṭa uyu wav ha nazwo? (mmbya nthihi na tshimange tshithihi)
5. Ni vhona ungari hu nga vha hu tshifhinga ḁe? Ndingani? (Ḽi kha ḁi bva u kovhela - Ḽi khou thoma u swifhala, vhathu vhoṭhe vha hayani).

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetsheselele vhagudi vhoṭhe kiḽasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha ḁo ita mushumo hoyu maḁuvha maṇa. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 3 kha 4

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga ðuvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela ðuvha la mabebo.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 9
15 min



Writing

DBE workbook

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1
Siaṭari: 67, 69



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 10
15 min



Listening and Speaking

Rhyme/song/game

5 min

Assessment activity

10 min

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho
Kha vha thetsheselele vhagudi vhoṭhe kīlasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha ḑo ita mushumo hoyu maḑuvha maṇa. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 4 kha 4

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

WEEK 10

10 WEEK

Education breeds confidence. Confidence
breeds hope. Hope breeds peace. **Confucius**



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



Phonics

New sound
Picture mind map

Sound **u**

15 min

Phonic Words

ulu unga Unarixe ungula unda



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

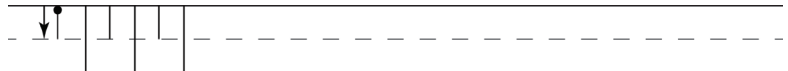
Letter **u**

30 min

Handwriting Words

ungela kuvha Uhone

Handwriting Pattern:



Bugu ya DBE 1

Siafari: 39-40



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



Shared Reading

Pre-read & first read

15 min

Look and Say Words

vhudele Ndumeliso na



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



Phonics

DBE workbook

Bugu ya DBE 1
Siatari: 38

Sound **u**

15 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



Writing GR.1

15 min

Zwibveledzwa:

Vhagudi vha do kona u:

- Dirowa tshifanyiso tshi no nea mulaedza
- Nwala fhungo vha tshi khou shumisa maledere a mibvumo ye vha i guda.

Zwishumisiwa:

Bodo ya u nwalela na tshoko

Dzibugu dza notsi dza vhagudi na dzikhirayoni

Ndugiselo:

1. kha vha dzudzanye vhagudi uri vha kone u thetshesela.
2. Arali vhagudi vho dzula desikeni dzavho, kha vha vhone uri a huna tshiñwe tshithu ntha ha dzidesike.

U edzisela:

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi , ri do guda u AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA U FANA NA TSHIBODE ra nwala mibvumo yotlhe in era kho ipfa.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vha do nwala nga zwine vha ita zwone u thusa hayani.
3. Kha vha talutshedze uri vha do nwala nga vhone vhane, ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA Nwala ZWINE VHA ZWI DIVHA.
4. Kha vha talutshedze uri vha do humbula zwe zwa bvelela vha saathu nwala, ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA HUMBULA VHA SAATHU Nwala.
5. Ambani: Ndi a zwi divha! Ndi do nwala nga u thusa makhulu u bika vhuswa.

6. Kha vha talutshedze uri vha do humbula nga tshithu tshithihi tshau takadza tshine vha ita musi vha tshi thusa, ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA TOPOLA TSHITHU TSHITHIHI TSHITUKU.
7. Ambani: Ndi a zwi divha! Ndi do ñwala nga ha musi makhulu vha tshi mpha lufo uri ndi nyongelele vhuswa.
8. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u ñirowa nga tshenzhemo yavho.
9. Kha vha talutshedze uri, vhañwali vha do engedza ipfi kha zwe vha ñirowa, ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA ENGEDZA MAIPFI TSHIFHINGA TSHOTHE.
10. Ambani : Namusi ni do shumisa maledere a mibvumo u ñwala maipfi an era a divha.
11. Namusi ri do AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA U FANA NA TSHIBODE ri tshi khou ñwala mibvumo yotlhe ine ra kho ipfa.
12. Ambani : Ndi khou toda u ñwala : Ndi nyongelela vhuswa.
13. DIROWANI MUTALO WA IPFI LINWE NA LINWE.
14. Shumisani U EDZISELA u sumbedza vhañwali U AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA U FANA NA TSHIBODE na u ñwala mibvumo ine ra kho ipfa.

Oraja:

1. Ambani: Zwino ndi tshifhinga tsha vhoiwe tsha uri ni vhe vhañwali.
2. Namusi ni do HUMBULA RI SAATHU ÑWALA.
3. Humbulani nga tshithu tshituku tshine na thusa ngatsho hayani, ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA TOPOLA TSHITHU TSHITHIHI TSHITUKU.
4. Humbulani, ni tea u ñwala nga inwi mune ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA ÑWALA ZWINE VHA ZWI DIVHA.
5. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha bonye mafo vha humbule.
6. Kha vha humbele vhagudi vha 2-3 uri vha ambe mihumbulo yavho vha vhudze kilasi.
7. Kha vha thuse vhagudi U TOPOLA TSHITHU TSHITHIHI TSHITUKU.

U ñwala:

1. IFHANI VHAGUDI BUGU DZA U ÑWALELA.
2. Ambani uri vhagudi vha tea u bvula kha siatari li tevhelaho lo kunaho la u ñwalela khalo.
3. Kha vha tandule vha sedze arali vhagudi vho vula ho teaho.
4. Vhudzani vhagudi uri vha thome u ñirowa zwifanyiso zwavho.
5. Humbudzani vhagudi uri vha engedze maipfi kha zwe vha ñirowa ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA ENGEDZA MAIPFI TSHIFHINGA TSHOTHE.
6. Humbudzani vhagudi u AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA U FANA NA TSHIBODE vha tshi khou ñwala mibvumo yotlhe ine vha kho ipfa.
7. Kha vha tandule kilasi vha fare MITANGANO MITUKU:
 - a. Kha vha thuse vhagudi u AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA U FANA NA TSHIBODE vha tshi khou ñwala mibvumo ine vha kho ipfa.
 - b. Kha vha humbele vhagudi uri vha VHALE ZWE VHA ÑWALA.
8. Musi vha tshi khou tandula kilasini kha vha TUTUWEDZE VHAGUDI.
9. Musi tshifhinga tsho fhela, kha vha kuvhanganye mabambiri a vhagudi, kha vha ite BAMMBIRI LA NNDA VHA ÑWALE THOHO: Zwiwiwa zwine ra zwi la hayani! Vha zwi faranyise nga tshitepujara. Kha vha ite KHAVARA YAVHO na vhagudi VHOTHE vha ite ngauralo.

WEEK 10 TUESDAY

U maka:

1. Kha vha shumise rubiriki ire afha fhasi u tshatshuvha vhagudi.
2. Kha vha rekhode kha bugu ya u rekhodela.
3. Kha vha n'wale na zwine vha vhona zwo tea u thogomeliwa nga ma'nwalele a mugudi.

Fhethu huno tshatshuvhiwa	Ha athu kona		U a kona		U a konesa	
U shumisa tshikhala	Mugudi u a kondelwa u shumisa tshikhala nga ndila yo teaho. Tshifanyiso ndi tshituku kana a tshiho vhukati ha siatari kana thoho a yongo nwalwa ho teaho.	0	Mugudi u a pfesesa zwituku mashumisele a tshikhala. Tshifanyiso ndi tshihulwane nyana nahone tshi vhukati ha siatari. Thoho ya mafhungo yo nwalwa ho teaho fhasi ha tshifanyiso kana thungo ha tshifanyiso.	1		
Mushumo: Tshifanyiso	Tshifanyiso a tsho ngo fhela kana a tshi pfali.	1	Tshifanyiso tsho fhela nahone tshi a pfala zwituku.	2	Tshifanyiso tsho fhela nahone tshi a pfala vhukuma na u sumbedza nyito.	3
Mushumo: u shumisa majedere a mibvumo yo gudiwaho	Mugudi ha ngo lingedza u nwala maipfi kha siatari lawe.	1	Mugudi o nwala maipfi asi manzhi. Majedere a nga vha a songo vhewa ho teaho kha mubvumo.	2	Mugudi o nwala maipfi a tshi khou shumisa mibvumo yo teaho. Maipfi a sumbedza uri mugudi o amba ipfi a tshi khou nwala mibvumo ine a kho ipfa.	3
Mushumo: Vhukoni	Mugudi o kopa kha bodo ya u nwalela kana kha muñwe mugudi.	1	Mugudi u a pfesesa muhumbulo. Mugudi u sumbedza vhukoni vhutuku musi a tshi dirowa na u nwala.	2	Mugudi u a pfesesa muhumbulo zwavhuqi. Mugudi u sumbedza vhukoni vhukuma musi a tshi dirowa na u nwala fhungo.	3

EXAMPLE



Ndi la handa ya
khuhu nga Khushumusi



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **u**

15 min

Phonic Words

uno ungulela undisa ungulisa uja



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter **u**

30 min

Handwriting Words

humbula undela ungisa

Handwriting Pattern:



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



Shared Reading

Post - read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1
 Thoho: Vhudele
 Siaṭari: 78

COMPREHENSION:

Mbudziso:

Ndi nnyi are na vhudela?

Ndi mini tsho eḁelaho mmbeteni?

Ndumeliso o adzela mmbete nga nguvho ya muvhala ḁe?

Ndumeliso u khou ita mini?

Ri tea u ita mini nga matsheloni tsha u thoma musi ri tshi vuwa?

Phindulo:

Ndi Ndumeliso.

Ndi mmbya

Nga nguvho ya muvhala wa lutombo.

U khou ṭamba khofheni.

Ri tea u ṭamba.



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound u

15 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 7

15 min



Writing GR.1

15 min

Zwibveledzwa:

- Vhagudi vha do kona u:
- Dirowa tshifanyiso tshi no nea mulaedza
- Amba nga zwifanyiso zwavho na u nea mulaedza
- Vhala maipfi a mibvumo ye vha l ñwala.

Zwishumiswa:

Bugu ya kilasi: Zwiñwa zwine ra zwi la hayani!

Ndugiselo:

1. Kha vha dzudzanye vhagudi uri vha kone u thetshesela.
2. Arali vhagudi vho dzula desikeni dzavho, kha vha vhone uri a huna tshiñwe tshithu ntha ha dzidesike.

U edzisela:

1. Nga Lavhuvhili, ro guda nga engedza maipfi ri tshi khou shumisa maedere a mibvumo ye ra l guda - ri nga AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA U FANA NA TSHIBODE ra ñwala mibvumo ine ra khou ipfa.
2. Ri a zwi divha zwauri VHAÑWALI VHA VHALA ZWE VHA ÑWALA.
3. Namusi ri na BUGU YA VHUTHOGWA YA KILASI ire na zwothe zwe ra ñwala.
4. Sedzani bammbiri jire na MANWALWA ANU INWI MUÑE.
5. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u talutshedza tshifanyiso na u vhalela fhungo kilasi yothe.
6. Kha vha humbele mugudi muthihi a de phanda a vhalele kilasi zwe a ñwala zwire kha bugu ya kilasi.

7. Kha vha nee mugudi tshifhinga tsha u talutshedza zwe a dirowa a vhudze vhone mudededzi na vhagudi vhothe kilasini.
8. Kha vha vhudze mugudi a vhale maipfi e a a nwala.
9. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi VHO FHAMBANAHO uri vha de vha vhale zwe vha nwala kha BUGU YA KILASI vha vhalele kilasi yothe.
10. Kha vha livhuwe na u KHODA vhagudi vho vhalaho.

Orala:

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi VHO FHAMBANAHO uri vha de vha vhale zwe vha nwala kha BUGU YA KILASI vha vhalele kilasi yothe.
2. Kha vha thuse vhagudi u wana siatari II vha nwalela khalo buguni.
3. Kha vha nee mugudi tshifhinga tsha u talutshedza zwe a dirowa a vhudze vhone mudededzi na vhagudi vhothe kilasini.
4. Kha vha vhudze mugudi a vhale maipfi e a a nwala.
5. Kha vha livhuwe na u KHODA vhagudi vho vhalaho.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8
15 min



Listening and Speaking

Poster discussion

HAYANI

5 min

Assessment activity

25 min

Poster Discussion

Maipfi (Mutevhe wa maipfi maswa o shumisiwaho)

1. sinki
2. firiji
3. tshuñwahaya
4. shikhala
5. ḡaraṭa ya u anela zwiambaro

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetsheselele vhagudi vhoṭhe kīlasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha ḡo ita mushumo hoyu maḡuvha maṇa. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 1 kha 4

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga ðuvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela ðuvha la mabebo.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 9
15 min



Writing

DBE workbook

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1
Siaṭari: 41



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 10
15 min



Listening and Speaking

Rhyme/song/game

5 min

Assessment activity

10 min

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho
Kha vha thetsheselele vhagudi vhoṭhe kiṭasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha ḑo ita mushumo hoyu maḑuvha maṇa. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 4 kha 4

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

WEEK 11

11 WEEK

It does not matter how slow you
go. As long as you do not stop.



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



Phonics

New sound
Picture mind map

Sound **k**

15 min

Phonic Words

kala kela kola kona kula



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

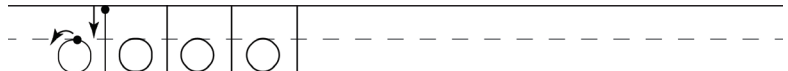
Letter **k**

30 min

Handwriting Words

kalisa tshikepe Kanakana Konḡi

Handwriting Pattern:



Bugu ya DBE 1

Siaḡari: 106



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



Shared Reading

Pre-read & first read

15 min

Look and Say Words

tshuñwahaya vhala ri bugu



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



Phonics

DBE workbook

Bugu ya DBE 1
Siatari: 106-108

Sound **k**

15 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



Writing GR.1

15 min

Zwibveledzwa:

Vhagudi vha do kona u:

- Dirowa tshifanyiso tshi no nea mulaedza
- Nwala fhungo vha tshi khou shumisa maledere a mibvumo ye vha i guda.

Zwishumisiwa:

Bodo ya u nwalela na tshoko

Dzibugu dza notsi dza vhagudi na dzikhirayoni

Ndugiselo :

1. Kha vha dzudzanye vhagudi uri vha kone u thetshelesa.
2. Arali vhagudi vho dzula desikeni dzavho, kha vha vhone uri a huna tshiñwe tshithu ntha ha dzidesike.

U edzisela:

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi , ri do guda u AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA U FANA NA TSHIBODE ra nwala mibvumo yotlhe in era kho ipfa.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vha do nwala nga zwine vha ita zwone u thusa hayani.
3. vhane, ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA Nwala ZWINE VHA ZWI DIVHA.
4. Kha vha talutshedze uri vha do humbula zwe zwa bvelela vha saathu nwala, ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA HUMBULA VHA SAATHU Nwala.
5. Ambani: Ndi a zwi divha! Ndi do nwala nga u thusa

makhulu u bika vhuswa.

6. Kha vha talutshedze uri vha do humbula nga tshithu tshithihi tshau takadza tshine vha ita musi vha tshi thusa, ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA TOPOLA TSHITHU TSHITHIHI TSHITUKU.
7. Ambani: Ndi a zwi divha! Ndi do ñwala nga ha musi makhulu vha tshi mpha lufo uri ndi nyongelele vhuswa.
8. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u dirowa nga tshenzhemo yavho.
9. Kha vha talutshedze uri, vhañwali vha do engedza ipfi kha zwe vha dirowa, ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA ENGEDZA MAIPFI TSHIFHINGA TSHOTHE.
10. Ambani : Namusi ni do shumisa maledere a mibvumo u ñwala maipfi an era a divha.
11. Namusi ri do AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA U FANA NA TSHIBODE ri tshi khou ñwala mibvumo yothe ine ra kho ipfa.
12. Ambani : Ndi khou toda u ñwala : Ndi nyongelela vhuswa.
13. DIROWANI MUTALO WA IPFI LINWE NA LINWE.
14. Shumisani U EDZISELA u sumbedza vhañwali U AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA U FANA NA TSHIBODE na u ñwala mibvumo ine ra kho ipfa.

Orala:

1. Ambani: Zwino ndi tshifhinga tsha vhoiwe tsha uri ni vhe vhañwali.
2. Namusi ni do HUMBULA RI SAATHU ÑWALA.
3. Humbulani nga tshithu tshituku tshine na thusa ngatsho hayani, ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA TOPOLA TSHITHU TSHITHIHI TSHITUKU.
4. Humbulani, ni tea u ñwala nga inwi muñe ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA ÑWALA ZWINE VHA ZWI DIVHA.
5. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha bonye mafo vha humbule.
6. Kha vha humbele vhagudi vha 2-3 uri vha ambe mihumbulo yavho vha vhudze kilasi.
7. Kha vha thuse vhagudi U TOPOLA TSHITHU TSHITHIHI TSHITUKU.

U ñwala:

1. IFHANI VHAGUDI BUGU DZA U ÑWALELA.
2. Ambani uri vhagudi vha tea u bvula kha siatari li tevhelaho lo kunaho la u ñwalela khalo.
3. Kha vha tandule vha sedze arali vhagudi vho vula ho teaho.
4. Vhudzani vhagudi uri vha thome u dirowa zwifanyiso zwavho.
5. Humbudzani vhagudi uri vha engedze maipfi kha zwe vha dirowa ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA ENGEDZA MAIPFI TSHIFHINGA TSHOTHE.
6. Humbudzani vhagudi u AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA U FANA NA TSHIBODE vha tshi khou ñwala mibvumo yothe ine vha kho ipfa.
7. Kha vha tandule kilasi vha fare MITANGANO MITUKU:
 - a. Kha vha thuse vhagudi u AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA U FANA NA TSHIBODE vha tshi khou ñwala mibvumo ine vha kho ipfa.
 - b. Kha vha humbele vhagudi uri vha VHALE ZWE VHA ÑWALA.
8. Musi vha tshi khou tandula kilasini kha vha TUTUWEDZE VHAGUDI.
9. Musi tshifhinga tsho fhela, kha vha kuvhanganye bugu dza vhagudi.

WEEK 11 TUESDAY

U maka:

1. Kha vha **tu**tuwedze vhagudi nga u vha **ñ**walela maipfi a **th**u**th**uwedzo buguni dzavho. Hu nga vha **ñ**aledzi, tshifha**tu**wo tshire na tshiseo kana ipfi: Ndizwavhu**di**.
2. Kha vha shumise rubiriki ire afha fhasi u **th**athuvha vhagudi.
3. Kha vha rekhode kha bugu ya u rekhodela.
4. Kha vha **ñ**wale na zwine vha vhona zwo tea u **th**ogomeliwa nga ma**ñ**walele a mugudi.

Fhethu huno thaṭhuvhiwa	Ha athu kona		U a kona		U a konesa	
U shumisa tshikhala	Mugudi u a konḑel- wa u shumisa tshi- khala nga ṇḑila yo teaho. Tshifanyiso ndi tshiṭuku kana a tshiho vhukati ha siaṭari kana ṭhoho a yongo ṇwalwa ho teaho.	0	Mugudi u a pfese- sa zwiṭuku mashu- misele a tshikhala. Tshifanyiso ndi tshihulwane nyana nahone tshi vhukati ha siaṭari. ṭhoho ya mafhungo yo ṇwalwa ho teaho fhasi ha tshifanyiso kana thungo ha tshifanyiso.	1		
Mushumo: Tshifanyiso	Tshifanyiso a tsho ngo fhela kana a tshi pfali.	1	Tshifanyiso tsho fhela nahone tshi a pfala zwiṭuku.	2	Tshifanyiso tsho fhela nahone tshi a pfala vhukuma na u sumbedza nyito.	3
Mushumo: u shumisa maḑere a mibvumo yo gudiwaho	Mugudi ha ngo lingedza u ṇwala maipfi kha siaṭari ḵawe.	1	Mugudi o ṇwala maipfi asi manzhi. Maḑere a nga vha a songo vhewa ho teaho kha mub- vumo.	2	Mugudi o ṇwala maipfi a tshi khou shumisa mibvumo yo teaho. Maipfi a sumbedza uri mugudi o amba ipfi a tshi khou ṇwala mibvumo ine a kho ipfa.	3
Mushumo: Vhukoni	Mugudi o kopa kha bodo ya u ṇwalela kana kha muṇwe mugudi.	1	Mugudi u a pfese- sa muhumbulo. Mugudi u sumbed- za vhukoni vhuṭuku musi a tshi ḑirowa na u ṇwala.	2	Mugudi u a pfese- sa muhumbulo zwavhuḑi. Mugudi u sumbedza vhu- koni vhukuma musi a tshi ḑirowa na u ṇwala fhungo.	3

EXAMPLE

Khot si



Nhe

Khot si ahga vha
mm balela buya yahga
ntswa.



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **k**

15 min

Phonic Words

kakamala kunakisa kolela kopa koropa



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter **k**

15 min

Handwriting Words

kolelisa kanuka kapa

Handwriting Pattern:



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



Shared Reading

Post - read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Thoho: Tshuñwahaya

Siatari: 86

COMPREHENSION:

Mbudziso:

Tshuñwahaya ndi mini?

Ri vhala mini?

Ndi ngani ri tshi tea u vhala?

Ndi nnyi ane a khou vhala?

Musidzana ene u khou ita mini?

Phindulo:

Ndi mushumo wo newaho nga mudededzi uri u shumiwe hayani.

Ri vhala bugu.

Phindulo yo teaho ya mugudi.

Ndi mutukana.

Musidzana u khou ñwala.



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **k**

15 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



Writing GR.1

15 min

Zwibveledzwa:

Vhagudi vha do kona u:

- Dirowa tshifanyiso tshi no nea mulaedza
- Amba nga zwifanyiso zwavho na u nea mulaedza
- Vhala maipfi a mibvumo ye vha i ñwala.

Zwishumiswa:

Dzibugu dza vhagudi dzire na zwe vha dirowa nga Lavhuvhili.

Zwe mudededzi a dirowa nga Lavhuvhili, kha bodo ya u ñwalela.

Ndugiselo:

1. Kha vha dzudzanye vhagudi uri vha kone u thetshesela.
2. Arali vhagudi vho dzula desikeni dzavho, kha vha vhone uri a huna tshiñwe tshithu ñtha ha dzidesike.

U edzisela:

1. Nga Lavhuvhili, ro guda nga engedza maipfi ri tshi khou shumisa maedere a mibvumo ye ra l guda - ri nga AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA U FANA NA TSHIBODE ra ñwala mibvumo ine ra khou ipfa.
2. Ri a zwi divha zwauri VHAÑWALI VHA VHALA ZWE VHA ÑWALA.
3. Namusi ri do vhalela khonani dzashu zwe ra ñwala. Namusi ni nga talutshedza tshifanyiso tshanu na dovha na talutshedza maipfi e na a ñwala.
4. Ri do ita izwi nga maitele a u REMBULUWA WA AMBA.
5. Kha vha humbele mugudi muthihi a de phanda ha kilasi na bugu yawe.

6. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vhothe vha do wana tshifhinga tsha u amba zwe vha nwala.
7. Kha vha talutshedze mugudi are phanda zwe vha nwala. Kha vha vhale maipfi e vha a nwala.
8. Kha vha vhudze mugudi are phanda a vhale zwe a nwala.
9. Kha vha mu vhudze a vhale maipfi e a a nwala.

Orala:

1. IFHANI VHAGUDI BUGU DZA U NWALELA.
2. Vhudzani vhagudi uri namusi vha do REMBULUWA VHA AMBA.
3. Vhudzani vhagudi uri ri do bvula kha ngudo ya u dirowa ya Lavhuvhili.
4. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri zwino, vha do vhaelana mafhungo na mushumisani nae kana khonani ire tsini, ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA VHALA ZWE VHA NWALELA.
5. Laelani vhagudi u REMBULUWA na U AMBA kha mushumisani nae a re tsini na vho,u fana na zwe vhone mudededzi vha ita zwone.
6. Musi vhagudi vha tshi REMBULUWA NA U AMBA, kha vha tandule kijasini. Kha vha thetsheselele zwine vhagudi vha khou amba vha ite vha tshi vha vhudzisa mbudziso.
7. Arali tshifhinga tshi hone, kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha de phanda nga muthihi vha vhale zwe vha nwala.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Poster discussion

HAYANI

10 min

Assessment activity

20 min

Poster Discussion

Ndaela dza Phosiṭara dzo (Mbudziso na Phindulo dzo teaho).

1. Ni khou vhona kamara dzifhio? (kamara ya u dzula khayoy, kamara ya u bikela(khishi), na kamara ya u edela)
2. Ndi ifhio kamara ine na l takalela nga maanda? Ndingani? (Phindulo inwe na inwe ino pfala)
3. Ndi mini tshine na khou tshi vhona nnda nga fasiṭere? (mmbya, muthu ano khou anulula zwiambaro daraṭani)
4. Ni vhona ungari ṛwana muhulwane afha muṭani ndi nnyi? Ndingani? (Phindulo inwe na inwe ino pfala).
5. Ni a takalela u dzula kha iyi nṅdu? Ndingani? (Phindulo inwe na inwe ino pfala).

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetsheselele vhagudi vhothe kīlasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha ḡo ita mushumo hoyu maḡuvha maṅa. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 1 kha 2

1

2



Morning Oral Work

- Kha vha ambe nga duvha na datumu, mutsho, na zwiñwe na zwiñwe zwa ndeme.
- U pembelela duvha la mabebo.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 9

15 min



Writing

DBE workbook

Bugu ya DBE 1
Siaṭari: 109

15 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 10

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Rhyme/song/game

5 min

Assessment activity

15 min

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetshelese vhagudi vhoṭhe kīlasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha ḡo ita mushumo hoyu maḡuvha maṅa. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 2 kha 2

1

2